

FutureFuel Corp.  
Form 10-K  
March 16, 2009

---

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 0-52577

FUTUREFUEL CORP.  
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware  
(State or Other Jurisdiction of  
Incorporation or Organization)

20-3340900  
(IRS Employer Identification  
No.)

8235 Forsyth Blvd., Suite 400  
Clayton, Missouri 63105  
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(805) 565-9800  
(Registrant's Telephone Number)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title Of Each Class | Name Of Each Exchange On Which<br>Registered |
|---------------------|--|
| n/a                 | n/a  |

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Common Stock

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

(Title of class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

---

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer   
Non-accelerated filer  (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)   
reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

State the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the price at which the common equity was last sold, or the average bid and asked price of such common equity, as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter. \$90,831,900.

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date: 28,190,300.

## Table of Contents

|  | Page       |
|--|------------|
| <u>Part I</u>  | <u>1</u>   |
| <u>Item 1. Business.</u>   | <u>1</u>   |
| <u>Item 1A. Risk Factors.</u>  | <u>20</u>  |
| <u>Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.</u>   | <u>29</u>  |
| <u>Item 2. Properties.</u>   | <u>29</u>  |
| <u>Item 3. Legal Proceedings.</u>  | <u>29</u>  |
| <u>Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.</u>  | <u>29</u>  |
| <u>Part II</u>   | <u>30</u>  |
| <u>Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of</u><br><u>Equity Securities.</u> | <u>30</u>  |
| <u>Item 6. Selected Financial Data.</u>  | <u>40</u>  |
| <u>Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.</u>                                  | <u>42</u>  |
| <u>Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.</u>  | <u>56</u>  |
| <u>Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.</u>  | <u>58</u>  |
| <u>Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.</u>                                   | <u>99</u>  |
| <u>Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.</u>   | <u>99</u>  |
| <u>Part III</u>  | <u>101</u> |
| <u>Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.</u>  | <u>101</u> |
| <u>Item 11. Executive Compensation.</u>  | <u>106</u> |
| <u>Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related</u><br><u>Stockholder Matters.</u>              | <u>115</u> |
| <u>Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.</u>   | <u>119</u> |
| <u>Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.</u>  | <u>120</u> |
| <u>Part IV</u>   | <u>122</u> |

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

122

---

## PART I

### Item 1. Business.

#### General Development of the Business Since January 1, 2008

##### The Company

FutureFuel Corp. (the “Company” or “we”, “our” or “us”) is a Delaware corporation incorporated on August 12, 2005 under the name “Viceroy Acquisition Corporation”. We were formed to serve as a vehicle for the acquisition by way of an asset acquisition, merger, capital stock exchange, share purchase or similar transaction of one or more operating businesses in the oil and gas industry. On July 12, 2006, we completed an offering of 22,500,000 units, each unit consisting of one share of our common stock and one warrant to acquire one share of our common stock. These units were issued at \$8.00 per unit. In connection with the offering, our shares and warrants were listed on the Alternative Investment Market (“AIM”) of the London Stock Exchange plc. On July 21, 2006, we entered into an acquisition agreement with Eastman Chemical Company to acquire its wholly-owned subsidiary, Eastman SE, Inc., a chemical manufacturer which had just launched a biobased products platform. Our shareholders approved the acquisition of Eastman SE, Inc. on October 27, 2006. On October 31, 2006, the acquisition of Eastman SE, Inc. was consummated (effective after the close of business on that day) and Eastman SE, Inc. became our wholly-owned subsidiary. In connection with such closing, we changed our name to FutureFuel Corp. and Eastman SE, Inc. changed its name to FutureFuel Chemical Company.

As part of our initial offering in July 2006, we agreed to use our reasonable commercial efforts to maintain our listing on AIM until at least July 12, 2008. However, because the trading of our shares and warrants on AIM was limited and a market for our shares and warrants had been developed in the United States, we recommended to our shareholders that they approve the cancellation of admission of our securities to AIM. Our shareholders approved such cancellation on June 24, 2008 and admission of our shares and warrants to AIM was canceled on July 14, 2008.

In connection with such cancellation, a market maker applied to have our shares of common stock quoted on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board (“OTCBB”). The OTCBB is an electronic trading service offered by the National Association of Security Dealers (“NASD”) that shows real-time quotes, last sale prices and volume information for over-the-counter equity securities. The NASD approved the application and our shares of common stock began to be quoted on the OTCBB on July 11, 2008. Since our warrants must be in certificated form for the reasons set forth below in Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities -- Market Information, our warrants do not qualify for quotation on the OTCBB. As such, our warrants are not listed or quoted on any established exchange.

##### FutureFuel Chemical Company

FutureFuel Chemical Company is a Delaware corporation incorporated on September 1, 2005 under the name Eastman SE, Inc. It owns approximately 2,200 acres of land six miles southeast of Batesville in north central Arkansas fronting the White River. Approximately 500 acres of the site are occupied with batch and continuous manufacturing facilities, laboratories and associated infrastructure, including on-site liquid waste treatment. The plant is staffed by approximately 460 non-union full-time employees. FutureFuel Chemical Company manufactures diversified chemical products. In addition, in 2005, it launched a biobased products platform, comprising biofuels and biobased specialty chemical products.

##### Plan of Operation for the Consolidated Company

Our strategy in relation to the acquired operations is to build a diversified biofuels and chemical manufacturing organization. Our intention is to leverage the knowledge, expertise and resources of FutureFuel Chemical Company to develop an industry-leading biofuels business, while maintaining a focus on the core chemical business. We believe there are substantial growth opportunities not only in the biofuels area, but also in both preserving existing and attracting new custom chemical customers, and also in adding significantly to our proprietary chemicals product line. Growth in all areas of the business will follow a consistent strategy of dedicating idle capacity to those opportunities that we believe provide the highest return, offer the most attractive long-term risk-reward dynamics, and create the most value through synergies with existing business lines.

We initially planned to increase the plant's biodiesel capacity to 40 million gallons per year by May 2007 and to 160 million gallons per year by November 2007, with substantial complementary expenditures on infrastructure to support this increased capacity. After closing on our acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company on October 31, 2006, we and, to our knowledge, the industry as a whole witnessed a rapid erosion in margins for producing biodiesel. See <http://www.thehindubusinessline.com/2006/12/21/stories/2006122103701200.htm>. As a result of these decreased margins, in January 2007 we determined that it was not in our shareholders' best interest to proceed on an accelerated basis to increase capacity and, therefore, we suspended the biodiesel capacity expansion. However, we continued with (and in most cases have already completed) certain core infrastructure projects as described below. We believe these projects will bring efficiency, operational flexibility and cost savings to FutureFuel Chemical Company's existing biodiesel and chemical business lines.

The core infrastructure projects included:

- adding methanol recovery and biodiesel feedstock pretreatment capabilities to the plant - the biodiesel feedstock pretreatment system has been completed and the methanol recovery system is scheduled for completion in April 2009;
- constructing additional storage and related infrastructure at the plant to support increased movements of feedstocks, methanol and biodiesel on and off the site - this project is complete;
- expanding on-site rail siding and railcar loading and unloading facilities to accommodate the increased number of railcars expected at the plant - this project is complete;
- obtaining storage/thruput in Little Rock, Arkansas on the Arkansas River so that biodiesel can be shipped by barge to larger markets and feedstocks can be brought in to the plant by barge and truck - a lease agreement was signed with Center Point Terminal Company concurrent with the closing of the acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company;
- acquiring a fleet of tanker trucks to transport biofuels and feedstocks between the plant and customer locations or leased storage facilities - this project is complete until logistical requirements dictate a larger internal truck fleet; and
- procuring railcars to transport raw goods to the plant and deliver biodiesel from the plant to customers - this project is complete until logistical requirements dictate a larger railcar fleet.

Construction is in progress for the first site infrastructure project as described above, while the remaining projects are complete. We believe that FutureFuel Chemical Company will be able to timely obtain the materials to complete the first project as scheduled, although no assurances can be given that the scheduled timetable will be achieved or that such timetable will not be revised based upon market conditions.

In December 2006 and January 2009, FutureFuel Chemical Company commenced storage of its biodiesel at a liquid bulk storage facility in Little Rock, Arkansas and Chesapeake, Virginia, respectively. Additional locations will be assessed as market conditions dictate (e.g., FutureFuel Chemical Company's need for additional storage space, the availability of such space and the cost of such space). FutureFuel Chemical Company has already acquired tanker trucks and has leased methanol and biodiesel railcars. The need for additional tanker trucks and/or railcars will be assessed as demand for FutureFuel Chemical Company's biodiesel and logistics dictate. We believe that implementation of the above strategy has helped and will continue to help FutureFuel Chemical Company remain a substantial participant in the biofuels market.



At the time that we suspended expansion of the biodiesel capacity, we determined that any future expansions of biodiesel production capacity would be dictated by changing market conditions. Justification for capacity expansion is dependent upon three primary factors: (i) the price of crude oil, and more specifically the price of petrodiesel; (ii) the price of feedstock oils/fats required to produce biodiesel; and (iii) tax incentives, grants, and volume mandates. For example, see <http://www.wilsoncenter.org/news/docs/Brazil.Biofuels%202007%20Report%20-%20McKinsey%20-%202007.pdf>. Biodiesel is generally sold as a blend with petrodiesel, which is its primary competitive product, and must be priced close to parity with petrodiesel in order to be competitive in the marketplace. Feedstock cost is the largest single component of biodiesel production costs and therefore has a

substantial impact on production costs. See <http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/analysispaper/biodiesel/>. In the second quarter of 2007, crude oil prices strengthened (see <http://www.dallasfed.org/research/energy/en0702.cfm>) and, despite corresponding increases in feedstock oil prices, soybean oil in particular, we judged these and future market conditions to be supportive of biodiesel capacity expansion and therefore resumed a project to expand capacity by 35 million gallons per year (for a total capacity of 59 million gallons per year) through a new continuous processing line, projected to be operational by April 2009. However, no assurances can be given that the scheduled timetable will be achieved or that it will not be revised based upon market conditions such as those discussed above. We continued this expansion in 2008 notwithstanding declines in energy prices during the year because these declines were mostly offset by corresponding declines in feedstock prices. For example, the front-month heating oil contract on the New York Mercantile Exchange declined 40% in price during 2008. During the same time period, the front-month soybean oil contract on the Chicago Board of Trade declined 32% in price and the reported price of edible technical tallow reported by the Jacobsen pricing service declined 40% in price.

Please see “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Liquidity and Capital Resources - Capital Expenditures and Commitments” below for an estimate of the capital cost of the capital projects discussed above. The storage and procurement of railcars are not capital projects; rather, they affect cash flow through ongoing lease commitments. These lease commitments are included in footnote 21 of our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2008 contained elsewhere herein. Based upon our budget, existing cash and the proceeds from the \$50 million credit facility described below, we do not believe that it will be necessary for us to raise additional funds to meet the expenditures required for operating the business as set forth above.

#### Financial Information about Segments

Historically, the business and assets included in FutureFuel Chemical Company were accounted for by Eastman Chemical Company in various segments of Eastman Chemical Company’s overall business. Although FutureFuel Chemical Company was incorporated on September 1, 2005, Eastman Chemical Company did not begin transferring assets into FutureFuel Chemical Company until January 1, 2006 and completed the transfer in subsequent periods prior to the closing of our acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company. Notwithstanding that FutureFuel Chemical Company was a separately incorporated entity, Eastman Chemical Company did not prepare separate financial statements for FutureFuel Chemical Company nor was Eastman Chemical Company required to do so under local law or accounting rules. Rather, the operations of the Batesville plant were reported within Eastman Chemical Company based upon the underlying products and the revenues and expenses of the plant were effectively spread throughout Eastman Chemical Company’s financial statements. In addition, allocations to the plant of Eastman Chemical Company overhead (such as insurance, employee benefits, legal expenses and the like) were based upon assumptions made by Eastman Chemical Company and such assumptions historically did not reflect expenses which FutureFuel Chemical Company would have incurred had it been a stand-alone entity. Since we did not acquire or succeed to all of the assets and liabilities of Eastman Chemical Company, “carve-out” financial statements have been prepared for the acquired component business, excluding the continuing operations retained by Eastman Chemical Company. As our acquisition of Eastman SE, Inc. was accounted for through purchase accounting, a presentation of the historical financial results of the Batesville plant occurring before November 1, 2006 is not made within our historical financial results. The financial data presented herein represents our consolidated operations for the twelve-month periods ended December 31, 2008, December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006, the “carve-out” operations of the Batesville plant for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006 and, where noted, the combined results of us and FutureFuel Chemical Company for the twelve months ended December 31, 2006.

The following table sets forth: (i) our consolidated revenues from external customers for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, and our consolidated revenues from external customers for the year ended December 31, 2006 plus FutureFuel Chemical Company’s revenues from external customers for the ten-month period

ended October 31, 2006; (ii) our consolidated net income for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, and our consolidated income for the year ended December 31, 2006 less FutureFuel Chemical Company's net loss for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006; and (iii) our total assets at December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006. Our and FutureFuel Chemical Company's information has been combined for the twelve-month period ended December 31, 2006 solely for comparative purposes.

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

(Dollars in thousands)

| Period                       | Revenues<br>from<br>External |            | Total<br>Assets |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-----------------|
|                              | Customers                    | Net Income |                 |
| Year ended December 31, 2008 | \$ 198,330                   | \$ 22,675  | \$ 238,126      |
| Year ended December 31, 2007 | \$ 169,788                   | \$ 8,408   | \$ 216,113      |
| Year ended December 31, 2006 | \$ 134,168                   | \$ 2,242   | \$ 203,059      |

For the ten months ended October 31, 2006, FutureFuel Chemical Company's revenues from external customers exclude all revenues from Eastman Chemical Company. Beginning November 1, 2006, revenues from external customers equals total revenues. See note 8 to FutureFuel Chemical Company's annual financial statements included elsewhere herein for revenues from Eastman Chemical Company for the ten months ended October 31, 2006.

Prior to the initiation of its biofuels program in 2005, the Batesville plant did not have business reporting "segments" as defined by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. After the initiation of the biobased products program in 2005, it had two segments: chemicals and biofuels. FutureFuel Chemical Company is not able to allocate net income and total assets between its two business segments. However, revenues from external customers can be allocated between the two business segments as set forth in the following chart. The amounts in the following chart include: (i) our consolidated revenues from external customers for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007; and (ii) our consolidated revenues from external customers for the year ended December 31, 2006 plus FutureFuel Chemical Company's revenues from external customers for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006. Our and FutureFuel Chemical Company's information has been combined for the twelve-month period ended December 31, 2006 solely for comparative purposes.

(Dollars in thousands)

| Period                       | Revenues<br>from<br>Chemical<br>Segment | Revenues<br>from<br>Biofuels<br>Segment | Total<br>Revenues<br>from<br>External<br>Customers |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|
|                              | Year ended December 31, 2008            | \$ 155,553                              | \$ 42,777  |
| Year ended December 31, 2007 | \$ 144,474                              | \$ 25,314                               | \$ 169,788   |
| Year ended December 31, 2006 | \$ 120,828                              | \$ 13,340                               | \$ 134,168   |

#### Narrative Description of the Business

##### Principal Executive Offices

Our principal executive offices are located at 8235 Forsyth Blvd., 4th Floor, Clayton, Missouri 63105. Our telephone number is (805) 565-9800. FutureFuel Chemical Company's principal executive offices are located at 2800 Gap Road, Highway 394 South, Batesville, Arkansas 72501-9680. Its telephone number at such office is (870) 698-1811.

##### The Company

We completed the offering described above on July 12, 2006 and acquired FutureFuel Chemical Company at the close of business on October 31, 2006. Our common stock and warrants were initially listed on AIM under the symbols

“FFU” and “FFUW”, respectively. On July 14, 2008, the admission of our securities to AIM was canceled. On July 11, 2008, our common stock began to be quoted on the OTCBB under the symbol “FTFL”. Our warrants are not listed or quoted on any national exchange or any other price quotation system. We have not conducted any other material business operations.

## FutureFuel Chemical Company

FutureFuel Chemical Company owns approximately 2,200 acres of land six miles southeast of Batesville in north central Arkansas fronting the White River. Approximately 500 acres of the site are occupied with batch and continuous manufacturing facilities, laboratories and associated infrastructure, including on-site liquid waste treatment. The plant is staffed by approximately 460 non-union full-time employees. Land and support infrastructure are available to support expansion and business growth.

For the year ended December 31, 2008, approximately 70% of site revenue was derived from manufacturing specialty chemicals for specific customers (“custom manufacturing”) with 8% of revenues being derived from multi-customer specialty chemicals (“performance chemicals”) and 22% from biofuels. Custom manufacturing involves producing unique products for individual customers, generally under long-term contracts. The plant’s custom manufacturing product portfolio includes a bleach activator for a major detergent manufacturer, a proprietary herbicide for a major life sciences company and chlorinated polyolefin adhesion promoters and antioxidant precursors for a major chemical company. The performance chemicals product portfolio includes polymer (nylon) modifiers and several small-volume specialty chemicals for diverse applications.

We are committed to growing the specialty chemical business and biofuels business of FutureFuel Chemical Company. FutureFuel Chemical Company’s biofuels platform has become a core segment of our business. We intend to: (i) increase production capacity of biodiesel within FutureFuel Chemical Company as set forth above, and will make future capacity expansions when the market conditions discussed above support such an increase; and (ii) pursue commercialization of other products, including cellulose derived biofuels and building block chemicals. In pursuing this strategy, FutureFuel Chemical Company will continue to establish a name identity in the biofuels business, leverage its technical capabilities and quality certifications, secure local and regional markets and expand marketing efforts to fleets and regional/national customers. Concurrent efforts will also seek to enhance margins via: (i) volume increases; (ii) conversion cost reductions by transition to continuous processing and economies of scale; (iii) expansion of feedstock options; (iv) legislative incentives; and (v) value-enhancing applications for glycerin co-product (from the biodiesel manufacturing process). These items are discussed in greater detail below.

## Biofuels Business Segment

### Overview of the Segment

FutureFuel Chemical Company’s biofuels segment was established in early 2005 as an initiative of the site management team to leverage technical and operational expertise as well as available manufacturing capacity to pursue business growth opportunities in addition to the legacy specialty chemicals business. Management targeted this segment in recognition of three factors: (i) the abundance and diversity of biomass raw materials in the immediate area of the plant site; (ii) the ability to utilize existing infrastructure to support biofuels production at substantially advantaged capital cost relative to new construction; and (iii) the existence of technical and operational expertise to position the business as a high quality, low-cost industry leader. The biofuels segment had revenue of \$42,777,000 for the year ended December 31, 2008, revenue of \$25,314,000 for the year ended December 31, 2007 and revenue of \$13,340,000 for the year ended December 31, 2006.

### Biofuel Products

FutureFuel Chemical Company’s biofuels business segment currently targets two products: biodiesel and cellulose-derived biofuels.

### Biodiesel

Biodiesel is a sustainable, renewable transportation fuel with a growing market in the United States and internationally. See <http://www.emerging-markets.com/biodiesel/default.asp>. As an alternative to petrodiesel and other petroleum-based fuels, biodiesel has several advantages, including:

- extending domestic diesel fuel supplies;
- reducing dependence on foreign crude oil supplies;

- expanding markets for domestic and international agricultural products;
- reducing emissions of greenhouse gases and other gases that are regulated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (see, e.g., <http://www.cyberlipid.org/glycer/biodiesel.htm>); and
- being usable by existing diesel engines while extending their useful lives (see, e.g., <http://www.cyberlipid.org/glycer/biodiesel.htm>).

As a result of the benefits that are expected from the widespread use of biodiesel, federal and state laws (including tax laws), and governmental policy favor and in some jurisdictions require the increasing use of biodiesel instead of petrodiesel. For example, the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 requires U.S. petroleum refiners and importers to blend 0.5 billion gallons of biodiesel into petrodiesel in 2009, with increased percentages of renewable fuel blending required in future years. See “Legislative Incentives” below.

Biodiesel commercialization was achieved by FutureFuel Chemical Company in October 2005. Technical and operational competency developed as a supplier of specialty chemicals enabled the development of a flexible manufacturing process which can utilize the broadest possible range of feedstock oils, including soy oil, cottonseed oil, palm oil, pork lard, poultry fat and beef tallow. The Batesville plant produces B100. B20 (20% biodiesel; 80% petrodiesel) is currently used in the facility’s diesel fleet and became available for retail sale at the site in March 2007. In the second quarter of 2009, FutureFuel Chemical Company plans to begin offering B100 and biodiesel blended with petrodiesel (B2, B5, B10 and B20 grades) at Little Rock, Arkansas and Memphis, Tennessee.

#### Cellulose-Derived Biofuels

FutureFuel Chemical Company continues to evaluate a variety of manufacturing technologies for the production of cellulose-derived biofuels and building block chemicals. Manufacturing processes for these cellulose-derived products can be categorized into two groups: biochemical and thermochemical. In addition to producing biofuels and chemicals, thermochemical processes also have a significant potential to concurrently produce heat and power. Thermochemical processes also produce a different set of building block chemicals than biochemical processes. Building block chemicals produced in a thermochemical process are acids, alcohols, alkenes, and aldehydes consisting of two to four carbon atoms much like the products produced in existing petrochemical plants. Building block chemicals produced in a biochemical process are typically acids and diacids consisting of four to six atoms.

A typical biochemical based process for producing cellulose-derived biofuels and building block chemicals incorporates four distinct processing steps: (i) pretreatment; (ii) hydrolysis; (iii) fermentation; and (iv) distillation.

Thermochemical processes are subdivided into gasification processes and pyrolysis processes. Thermochemical processes, while less typical than biochemical processes, generally consist of four distinct processing steps. The four distinct steps incorporated into gasification processes are: (i) gasification; (ii) synthesis gas cleanup; (iii) catalytic reforming; and (iv) final product refining. The four distinct steps incorporated into pyrolysis processes are: (i) pyrolysis; (ii) biocrude refining; (iii) catalytic reforming; and (iv) final product refining.

While FutureFuel Chemical Company expects to continue its research program on cellulose-derived biofuels, initiatives and timelines to progress the technologies to pilot and/or commercial scale are dependent upon results and progress in developing the technologies and no assurances can be given that FutureFuel Chemical Company will be successful or, if successful, when.

#### The Biodiesel Production Process



Biodiesel can be made from renewable sources such as:

- crude and refined virgin vegetable oils;
- crude and refined animal fats; and
- used cooking oils and trap grease.

The choice of feedstock is determined primarily by the price and availability of each feedstock variety, yield loss of lower quality feedstock, and the capabilities of the producer's biodiesel production facility. In the United States, the majority of biodiesel historically has been made from domestically produced soybean oil. However, FutureFuel Chemical Company's plant has been designed to process a wide variety of feedstocks to take advantage of fluctuating prices and availability of the various feedstocks.

The biodiesel manufacturing process has three distinct steps: the chemical reaction step, the separation step and the polishing step.

**Chemical Reaction.** In the chemical reaction step, a mix of biodiesel, glycerin and soap is created from the selected feedstock, methanol and a catalyst. The collection of equipment that performs this chemical reaction step in producing biodiesel is referred to as the "reactors." Depending upon the type of reactor used, the mix of biodiesel, glycerin and soap produced requires differing degrees of further processing to separate the methyl esters comprising the biodiesel from the glycerin and soap, to clean or "polish" both the biodiesel and glycerin and to recover excess methanol from both the biodiesel and glycerin. Generally, the more efficient the reactor, the less downstream processing that is required. If the feedstock used is high in free fatty acids, an esterification step may be required. Esterification is a chemical reaction in which two chemicals (typically an alcohol and an acid) form an ester. Transesterification is the process of exchanging the alkoxy group of an ester compound by another alcohol.

**Separation.** The methyl esters are separated from the glycerin and soap produced during the chemical reaction step.

**Polishing.** The methyl esters are purified to remove residual catalysts and other impurities. Any excess water and methanol is also removed and may be recycled into earlier steps in the production process train.

#### Legislative Incentives

Agencies of the United States government, including the Department of Energy, the Environmental Protection Agency, the Internal Revenue Service and the Department of Agriculture, and many states offer biodiesel incentives

or have mandates for the use of biodiesel, or both. There are other governmental incentives that do not directly reduce the net cost of producing or blending biodiesel but that drive the demand for biodiesel. For example, tax credits are available under the Internal Revenue Code for investment in qualifying refueling property, the Environmental Protection Agency will pay 50-100% of the cost for schools to upgrade and/or replace their buses, and programs administered by the Department of Energy indirectly require government fleet operators to purchase substantial amounts of biodiesel. The principal federal incentives that we believe will have the greatest positive effect on FutureFuel Chemical Company's business are discussed below.

The Energy Policy Act of 1992 requires government fleet operators to use a certain percentage of alternatively fueled vehicles. The Act established a goal of replacing 10% of motor fuels with non-petroleum alternatives by 2000, increasing to 30% by the year 2010. Currently, 75% of all new light-duty federal vehicles purchased are required to have alternative fuel capability to set an example for the private automotive and fuel industries.

Under the Energy Conservation Reauthorization Act of 1998, vehicle fleets that are required to purchase alternatively fueled vehicles can generate credit toward this requirement by purchasing and using biodiesel in a conventional vehicle. Since there are few cost-effective options for purchasing heavy-duty alternatively fueled vehicles, federal and state fleet providers can meet up to 50% of their heavy-duty alternatively fueled vehicle purchase requirements with biodiesel. The biodiesel fuel credit allows fleets to purchase and use 450 gallons of biodiesel in vehicles in excess of 8,500 pounds gross vehicle weight instead of alternatively fueled vehicles. Fleets must purchase and use the equivalent of 450 gallons of pure biodiesel in a minimum of a 20% blend to earn one credit. Covered fleets earn one vehicle credit for every light-duty alternatively fueled vehicle they acquire annually beyond their base vehicle acquisition requirements. Credits can be banked or sold.

In October 2004, Congress passed a biodiesel tax incentive, structured as a federal excise tax credit, as part of the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004. The credit amounts to one cent for each percentage point of vegetable oil or animal fat biodiesel that is blended with petrodiesel (and one-half cent for each percentage point of recycled oils and other non-agricultural biodiesel). For example, blenders that blend B20 made from soy, canola and other vegetable oils and animal fats receive a 20¢ per gallon excise tax credit, while biodiesel made from recycled restaurant oils (yellow grease) receive half of this credit. The tax incentive generally is taken by petroleum distributors and is substantially passed on to the consumer. It is designed to lower the cost of biodiesel to consumers in both taxable and tax-exempt markets. The tax credit was scheduled to expire at the end of 2006, but was extended in the Energy Policy Act of 2005 to the end of 2008 and subsequently extended to December 31, 2009 through the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008. This Act also revised the credit for recycled oils from a half credit to a full credit as described below.

Congress enacted the Energy Policy Act of 2005 in August 2005 and included a number of provisions intended to spur the production and use of biodiesel. In particular, the Act's provisions include biodiesel as part of the minimum volume of renewable fuels (the renewable fuels standard or "RFS"), in the nationwide gasoline and diesel pool, with the Environmental Protection Agency being directed to determine the share to be allocated to biodiesel and other details through its rulemaking process. The Act also extended the biodiesel tax credit to 2008 and included a new tax credit for renewable diesel. More specifically, the RFS requires a specific amount of renewable fuel to be used each year in the nationwide gasoline and diesel pool. The volume increases each year, from 4 billion gallons per year in 2006 to 7.5 billion gallons per year in 2012. The Act requires the Environmental Protection Agency, beginning in 2006, to publish by November 30th of each year, "renewable fuel obligations" that will be applicable to refineries, blenders and importers in the contiguous 48 states. There must be no geographic restrictions on where renewable fuel may be used or per-gallon obligations for the use of renewable fuel. The renewable fuel obligations are required to be expressed in terms of a volume percentage of gasoline sold or introduced into commerce and consist of a single applicable percentage that will apply to all categories of refineries, blenders and importers. The renewable fuel obligations are to be based on estimates that the Energy Information Association provides to the Environmental Protection Agency on

the volumes of gasoline it expects will be sold or introduced into commerce. The Environmental Protection Agency released the final rules to implement the RFS on April 10, 2007. Under those rules, the RFS compliance period did not begin until September 1, 2007. The applicable volume of renewable fuel under this program was 4.7 billion gallons for 2007 and 5.4 billion gallons for 2008 and is 11.1 billion gallons for 2009.

The Energy Policy Act of 2005 also created a new tax credit for small agri-biodiesel producers with production capacity not in excess of 60 million gallons, of 10¢ per gallon for the first 15 million gallons of agri-biodiesel sold.

FutureFuel Chemical Company’s 2008 biodiesel production capacity did not exceed 60 million gallons and thus we qualified for this credit.

On December 19, 2007, the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (“Energy Bill of 2007”) was enacted which, among other things, expanded the RFS. In contrast to the Energy Policy Act of 2005, this bill provided an RFS carve-out applicable specifically to biodiesel; the RFS requirement of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 had mostly been filled by ethanol. Beginning January 1, 2009, the Energy Bill of 2007 mandates that 500 million gallons of biomass-based diesel (biodiesel) be used per year. On November 21, 2008, the USEPA announced that the 2009 RFS for refiners, importers, and blenders was 10.21%. The 2008 RFS was 7.76%. The 2009 RFS represents 11.1 billion gallons of renewable fuel and is expected to include 500 million gallons of biodiesel and renewable diesel. The mandate under the Energy Bill of 2007 increases each year and reaches 1 billion gallons per year in 2012. Beyond 2012, the mandate is to be determined by the Environmental Protection Agency administrator in coordination with the secretaries of energy and agriculture, but with a minimum of that mandated in 2012, thus a 1 billion gallons per year floor. The Energy Bill of 2007 also provides an RFS carve-out for cellulosic biofuel, starting at 100 million gallons per year in 2010 and reaches 16 billion gallons per year in 2022.

The Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 extended the biodiesel tax credits through December 31, 2009 and qualified all biodiesel for a \$1.00 per gallon tax credit, including biodiesel made from non-virgin feedstocks such as yellow grease. As noted above, prior legislation limited the tax credit for biodiesel manufactured from non-virgin feedstocks to \$0.50 per gallon.

The federal government offers other programs as summarized in the table below.

Federal Agency

| that<br>Administers/<br>Oversees | Type of<br>Incentive | Who<br>Receives<br>Incentive | Commonly<br>Known As                   | Summary  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| IRS                              | income tax credit    | infrastructure providers     | Alternative Fuel Infrastructure Credit | Provides a tax credit in an amount equal to 30% of the cost of any qualified non-residential alternatively fueled vehicle refueling property placed into service in the United States up to \$30,000, subject to certain limits.   |
| EPA                              | grant program        | school districts             | Clean School Bus Program               | Reduces operating costs and children’s exposure to harmful diesel exhaust by limiting bus idling, implementing pollution reduction technology, improving route logistics and switching to biodiesel. The Energy Bill of 2005 utilizes this program to grant up to a 50% cost share (depending on the age and emissions of the original bus) to replace school buses with buses that operate on alternative fuel or low-sulfur diesel, or up to 100% for retrofit projects. |
| USDA                             | grant program        | agricultural producers and   | Renewable Energy                       | In 2005, the U.S. Department of Agriculture’s Office of Rural Development  |

|                  |  |   |
|------------------|--|---|
| small businesses | Systems and Energy Efficiency Improvements Grant | made available \$22.8 million in competitive grant funds and guaranteed loans for the purchase of renewable energy systems and energy improvements for agricultural producers and small rural businesses. Eligible projects include biofuels, hydrogen and energy efficiency improvements, as well as solar, geothermal and wind. |
|------------------|--|---|

| Federal Agency that Administers/ Oversees | Type of Incentive | Who Receives Incentive     | Commonly Known As                            | Summary  |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| USDA/DOE                                  | grant program     | biobased fuels researchers | Biomass Research and Development Act of 2000 | Funds research, development and demonstration biomass projects with respect to renewable energy resources from the agricultural and agro-forestry sectors. Biomass is defined as organic matter that is available on a renewable or recurring basis. |

Many states are following the federal government’s lead and are offering similar programs and incentives to spur biodiesel production and use. For example, Arkansas provides an income tax credit of 5% of the cost of the facilities and equipment used directly in the wholesale or retail distribution of biodiesel where the equipment has not been claimed in a previous tax year. In addition, Arkansas offers a tax refund of \$0.50 for each gallon of biodiesel used by a supplier to produce a biodiesel/petrodiesel mixture of not more than 2% biodiesel. In April 2007, Arkansas passed legislation that provides for a \$0.20 per gallon biodiesel producer credit and up to \$50,000 in grants per site for biodiesel producers and distributors to install distribution infrastructure. The \$0.20 per gallon Arkansas producer credit is capped at 10 million gallons of production, or \$2 million, per defined time intervals. The first interval was January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008. FutureFuel Chemical Company submitted an application for the \$0.20 per gallon biodiesel producer credit for production during this 18-month interval and received the \$2 million credit in March 2008. The next funding interval is July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009. FutureFuel Chemical Company has already applied for funding under this program for biodiesel produced during this interval and has notified the state that, based on production through January 2009, it is eligible for the full \$2 million credit. FutureFuel Chemical Company received notification that its application has been approved but has not received notification of the amount of funding that will be available from the state. FutureFuel Chemical Company intends to apply for the credit in future years when and as such credit is available.

Our review of state statutes reveals that approximately 45 states provide either user or producer incentives for biodiesel, several states provide both types of incentives and approximately 36 states provide incentives to biodiesel producers to build facilities in their states, typically offering tax credits, grants and other financial incentives. As FutureFuel Chemical Company expands its business outside of Arkansas, it will evaluate these additional state incentives to determine if it qualifies for them.

FutureFuel Chemical Company will continue to identify and pursue other incentives to support its business. However, no assurances can be given that FutureFuel Chemical Company will qualify for any such incentives or, if it does qualify, what the amount of such incentives will be.

**BQ-9000 Status**

The BQ-9000 program was launched in late 2005 by the National Biodiesel Board. The program requires certified and accredited companies to possess a quality manual and quality control system and employ best practices in biodiesel sampling, testing, blending, shipping, storage and distribution. The goal of the program is to help assure quality of biodiesel from plant gate to consumer tank. FutureFuel Chemical Company recognized the potential to establish itself as an industry quality leader through extension of its existing chemical ISO 9001 quality systems to biodiesel production. Management further recognized the need within this developing industry to provide a consistent ASTM standard product as an essential requirement for market expansion into fleet, government and on-the-road applications. In February 2006, shortly after the biodiesel industry established its comprehensive quality standard,

BQ-9000, FutureFuel Chemical Company achieved the fourth such certification in the nation (as of December 31, 2008, 30 biodiesel producers had



achieved this quality standard - see <http://www.bq-9000.org/companies/producers.aspx>). Consistent with BQ-9000, all manufactured product is tested in on-site quality control laboratories and confirmed to meet the ASTM D6751 standard.

#### Future Strategy of the Enlarged Group

We intend to expand FutureFuel Chemical Company's biodiesel capacity utilizing available facilities as market conditions dictate as described above. All future capacity will be operated primarily in continuous processing mode to realize operating economies and optimum throughput. Existing and future processes will accommodate a wide range of feedstock oils, allowing optimization relative to supply and pricing.

FutureFuel Chemical Company is pursuing the commercialization of cellulose-derived biofuels. As with biodiesel, FutureFuel Chemical Company intends to leverage technical expertise and existing idle manufacturing assets to move this emerging technology from the development stage to commercial reality. The biofuels platform approach being pursued seeks to assemble demonstrated component technologies in a process design that leverages current facility infrastructure and capabilities. However, no assurances can be given that FutureFuel Chemical Company will develop a commercially viable cellulose-derived biofuels manufacturing process.

#### Customers and Markets

FutureFuel Chemical Company currently markets its biodiesel products by truck and rail directly to customers in the United States and in Canada. Through the utilization of liquid bulk storage facilities and barge loading capabilities, FutureFuel Chemical Company is positioned to market biodiesel throughout the United States for transportation and home heating fuel usage. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2008, six of FutureFuel Chemical Company's customers represented 80% of biofuels revenues (17% of total revenues) and 46 customers represented 20% of biofuels revenues (4% of total revenues). Although the regional market is still being developed, we estimate that the regional direct market available to FutureFuel Chemical Company at maturity will be at least 30 million gallons per year.

#### Competition

As of September 29, 2008, there was a reported 2.61 billion gallons per year of biodiesel production capacity in the United States, although only approximately 700 million gallons of biodiesel were actually produced in 2008. FutureFuel Chemical Company competes with these other producers of biodiesel, both locally, regionally and nationally. There are four biodiesel plants in the state of Arkansas, but only FutureFuel Chemical Company's plant is currently operating. There are several operating facilities in surrounding states and announced biodiesel production facilities in Arkansas and surrounding states. We estimate that regional competitive producers had approximately 150 million gallons of capacity at the end of 2008.

In addition to biodiesel producers, FutureFuel Chemical Company competes with new technologies that are being developed as alternatives to biodiesel. For example, in December 2006, ConocoPhillips announced that commercial production of renewable diesel fuel had begun at its Whitegate refinery in Cork Island, Ireland. The production process, developed by ConocoPhillips, uses soybean and other vegetable oils to produce fuel that meets European diesel fuel standards. The fuel is produced using existing equipment at the refinery and is blended and transported with petroleum-based diesel. ConocoPhillips claims that renewable diesel is chemically similar to conventional petrodiesel and can be shipped through common carrier pipelines. ConocoPhillips is evaluating this technology for use in the United States. Biotech company LS9 Inc. has announced that it is producing renewable diesel fuel from E. coli excrement. See <http://www.cnn.com/2008/TECH/science/08/12/bug.diesel/index.html>. UOP, a major supplier to the petrochemical refining industry, has also reported the development of technology for the production of fungible

fuels (diesel and gasoline) by hydro-processing of vegetable oils and cellulose. See <http://www.alternatefuelsworld.com/greendiesel-greengasoline.html>. We cannot give any assurances that renewable diesel fuel (or some other product) produced by these competing technologies will not supplant biodiesel as an alternative to conventional petrodiesel.

## Supply and Distribution

As a result of its feedstock-flexible process, FutureFuel Chemical Company is able to source feedstock from a broad supplier base which includes pork, chicken and beef rendering facilities from both national and regional suppliers. Soybean oil has been sourced from several national and regional producers. Cottonseed oil has been sourced from a regional cooperative. All feedstocks are currently supplied by either rail or truck. We believe that an adequate supply of feedstocks can be sourced to support anticipated production.

We intend that biodiesel and other biofuels will be sold from the plant site as well as shipped to liquid bulk storage facilities for further distribution. Sales from the plant site are made by railcar and tank truck. Biodiesel is being delivered to liquid bulk storage facilities by company-owned tank trucks and common carriers for distribution there and for further transportation by barge or tank truck.

## Cyclical and Seasonality

The following charts depict FutureFuel Chemical Company's monthly sales of biodiesel (in gallons) for 2007 and 2008. Tolling sales ceased in September 2007.

FutureFuel Chemical Company's sales of biodiesel are substantially limited in winter months. Until such time as non-seasonal business (primarily on-road transportation) expands regionally, FutureFuel Chemical Company's biodiesel sales at blends greater than B5 are expected to continue to be lower in winter months due to the end of farming activity, which is a major user of biodiesel. Also, cold weather usage and storage properties which reduce biodiesel demand during winter months require resolution in order to fully exploit year-round demand opportunities.

## Chemicals Business Segment

### Overview of the Segment

FutureFuel Chemical Company's chemicals segment manufactures diversified chemical products that are sold externally to third party customers. This segment comprises two components: "custom manufacturing" (manufacturing chemicals for specific customers); and "performance chemicals" (multi-customer specialty chemicals). The chemicals segment had revenue of \$155,553,000, \$144,474,000, and \$137,430,000 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

### Chemical Products

Custom manufacturing involves producing unique products for individual customers, generally under long-term contracts. Many of these products are produced under confidentiality agreements in order to protect intellectual property. This is a service-based business where customers value technical capabilities, responsiveness and process improvement to continually improve costs and reliability. The plant's custom manufacturing product portfolio includes four large products or product families which are generally produced throughout the year: (i) a bleach activator for a major detergent and consumer products manufacturer; (ii) a proprietary herbicide for a major life sciences company; (iii) chlorinated polyolefin adhesion promoters ("CPOs") for a major chemical company; and (iv) antioxidant precursors ("DIPBs") for a major chemical company. The portfolio also contains a number of



smaller products which are produced intermittently in a “batch campaign” mode, for diverse customers and end markets.

Performance chemicals comprise multi-customer products which are sold based upon specification and/or performance in the end-use application. This portfolio includes a family of polymer (nylon) modifiers and several small-volume specialty chemicals for diverse applications.

### Future Strategy

To build on and maintain FutureFuel Chemical Company’s reputation as a technology-driven competitive chemical producer, we believe that FutureFuel Chemical Company must continuously focus on cost control, operational efficiency and capacity utilization to maximize earnings. The ability to utilize large scale batch and continuous production processes and a continuous focus on process improvements allow FutureFuel Chemical Company to compete effectively in the custom manufacturing market and to remain cost competitive with, and for some products cost-advantaged over, its competitors. We intend to improve margins in this area of the FutureFuel Chemical Company business by careful management of product mix with regard to size of opportunity, timing to market, capital efficiency and matching of opportunities to assets and capabilities.

We expect to derive significant growth in the performance chemicals component primarily as a result of new biobased co-products derived from biofuels manufacturing, such as glycerin and derivatives. We believe that these products and applications will be competitive in the marketplace due to advantaged raw material costs derived from their co-product status. For example, for every gallon of biodiesel produced, approximately one pound of co-product glycerin is generated. See <http://www.harvestcleanenergy.org/conference/HCE6/Frear2.pdf>. Production of glycerin from biofuels has significantly reduced the value of glycerin in the global marketplace and prices for refined glycerin have fallen by over 50% since late 2004. See <http://www.purchasing.com/article/CA6341035.html?ref=nbc> and [http://www.biodieselmagazine.com/article.jsp?article\\_id=1123](http://www.biodieselmagazine.com/article.jsp?article_id=1123). The crude form of glycerin derived directly from biodiesel processing has little or no value unless purified to an industrial grade quality. See [http://www.biodieselmagazine.com/article.jsp?article\\_id=1123](http://www.biodieselmagazine.com/article.jsp?article_id=1123) and <http://www.ampc.montana.edu/policypaper/policy22.pdf>. Many small biodiesel producers lack this purification capability and we believe that crude glycerin has become a disposal issue for many of these producers. See [http://www.biodieselmagazine.com/article.jsp?article\\_id=1123](http://www.biodieselmagazine.com/article.jsp?article_id=1123), and [http://www.biodieselmagazine.com/article.jsp?article\\_id=237&q=&page=all](http://www.biodieselmagazine.com/article.jsp?article_id=237&q=&page=all) and <http://www.ampc.montana.edu/policypaper/policy22.pdf>. Leveraging its specialty chemicals expertise and infrastructure, FutureFuel Chemical Company is capable of refining glycerin to sufficient purity to derive commercial value as a co-product and/or converting glycerin through chemical processing to higher-value derivative products. Commercial development samples of refined glycerin (bulk quantities) are currently available for customer evaluations. In July 2006, Eastman SE, Inc. identified three key areas for the sale of glycerin: (i) sale of existing unrefined material; (ii) sale of highly refined material; and (iii) conversion of unrefined and refined material to higher value products. FutureFuel Chemical Company has offered unrefined glycerin to users thereof, which has led to sampling programs and field tests. However, no sales have been arranged on terms satisfactory to FutureFuel Chemical Company. It has refined glycerin in batch equipment and has provided samples to various potential customers, but no sales have been consummated. Conversion of glycerin to higher value products is still in the research and development stage.

### Customers and Markets

FutureFuel Chemical Company’s chemical products are used in a variety of markets and end uses, including detergent, agrochemical, automotive, photographic imaging, coatings, nutrition and polymer additives. These products are generally non-cyclical; however, the customers are often the “brand owners” and therefore control factors related to demand, such as market development strategy. In many cases, FutureFuel Chemical Company may be unable to

increase or maintain its level of sales revenue for these products.

All sales of the bleach activator are made to The Procter & Gamble Company pursuant to a multiyear supply that was effective April 1, 2008. Sales of the bleach activator totaled \$83,995,000, \$82,500,000 and \$84,691,000 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Additionally, all sales of a proprietary herbicide and certain other intermediates used in the production of this herbicide are made to Arysta LifeScience North America

Corporation pursuant to contracts which continue year-to-year unless terminated by notice given no later than 270 days prior to the end of the current term for the herbicide and not later than 18 months prior to the current term for the intermediates. No assurances can be given that these contracts will not be terminated. Sales of this herbicide and its intermediates totaled \$34,156,000, \$25,177,000 and \$23,685,000 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. These two customers represented approximately 60%, 63% and 72% of revenues in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

### Competition

Historically, there have been significant barriers to entry for competitors with respect to chemicals primarily due to the fact that the relevant technology and manufacturing capability has been held by a small number of companies. As technology and investment have increasingly moved outside of North America, competition from multinational chemical manufacturers has intensified, primarily from India and China. FutureFuel Chemical Company competes with these and other producers primarily based on price, customer service, technology, quality and reliability. FutureFuel Chemical Company's major competitors in this segment include large multinational companies with specialty chemical business units, and smaller independent producers. The multinational competitors are often disadvantaged by poor responsiveness and customer service, while the small producers often have limited technology and financial resources. We believe that FutureFuel Chemical Company should be well-positioned for growth due to the combination of its scale of operations, technical capabilities and financial resources.

### Supply and Distribution

Specialty chemicals are generally high unit value products sold in packaged, or low-volume bulk form, for which distribution is a relatively minor component of cost. Most products are sold FOB the Batesville site for distribution globally. Similarly, raw materials for these products are comparatively higher-value components that are sourced globally. An exception will be the biofuels co-products, which will be recovered from local processing and purified or further functionalized into other products at the site.

### Cyclical and Seasonality

FutureFuel Chemical Company's chemical products typically are not cyclical but they are sensitive to global economic conditions. Supply and demand dynamics determine profitability at different stages of cycles and global economic conditions affect the length of each cycle. Despite some sensitivity to global economic conditions, many of the products in the chemical segment provide a stable foundation of earnings.

### Backlog

The majority of FutureFuel Chemical Company's revenues are derived under tolling arrangements with specific customers. These customers generally provide FutureFuel Chemical Company with forecasts of demand on a monthly or quarterly basis. These forecasts are intended to enable FutureFuel Chemical Company to optimize the efficiency of its production processes and generally are not firm sales orders. As such, FutureFuel Chemical Company does not monitor or report backlog.

### Management Team and Workforce

FutureFuel Chemical Company's executive management team consists of four individuals with a combined 100 plus years of experience in the chemicals industry, comprising technical, operational and business responsibilities. Three of the four members of the executive team have international experience, including assignments in Europe and Asia. Another member, the chief financial officer, began employment concurrently with the closing of our acquisition

of FutureFuel Chemical Company. The operational and commercial management group at the Batesville site includes five additional degreed professionals with an average experience of over 20 years in the chemical industry.

The Batesville workforce comprises approximately 450 additional full-time employees, with a total of 69 degreed professionals, including 19 chemists (9 PhDs) and 33 engineers (including 8 licensed professional engineers and 17 chemical engineers). The site is non-unionized. Operations personnel are highly skilled as all site manufacturing and infrastructure is fully automated and computer-controlled. The workforce is substantially self-sufficient in the



range of required operational skills and experience due to the lack of locally-available process industry infrastructure. Voluntary attrition at the site has averaged less than 2% annually since 2003.

### Intellectual Property

We consider FutureFuel Chemical Company's intellectual property portfolio to be a valuable corporate asset which we intend to expand and protect globally through a combination of trade secrets, confidentiality and non-disclosure agreements, patents and copyrights. As a producer of a broad and diverse portfolio of chemicals, FutureFuel Chemical Company's intellectual property relates to a wide variety of products and processes acquired through the development and manufacture of over 300 specialty chemicals during the history of the site. Our primary strategy regarding FutureFuel Chemical Company's intellectual property portfolio will be to appropriately protect all innovations and know-how in order to provide FutureFuel Chemical Company's business segments with a technology-based competitive advantage wherever possible. In the chemicals business segment, custom manufacturing projects are primarily conducted within the framework of confidentiality agreements with each customer to ensure that intellectual property rights are defined and protected. In the biofuels business segment, innovations and process know-how will be vigorously protected as appropriate. As may be necessary, we will seek to license technology from third parties that complements FutureFuel Chemical Company's strategic business objectives. Neither FutureFuel Chemical Company's business as a whole nor any particular segment is materially dependent upon any one particular patent, copyright or trade secret. As the laws of many foreign countries do not protect intellectual property to the same extent as the laws of the United States, we can make no assurance that FutureFuel Chemical Company will be able to adequately protect all of its intellectual property assets.

### Research and Development

FutureFuel Chemical Company devotes significant resources to its research and development programs which are primarily targeted towards two objectives:

- innovating, developing and improving biofuels processes, in particular biodiesel and cellulose-derived biofuels, including value-up technology and applications for co-products; and
- developing and improving processes for custom manufacturing products or performance chemicals.

FutureFuel Chemical Company's research and development capabilities comprise analytical chemistry competencies to assay and characterize raw materials and products, organic chemistry expertise applied across a breadth of reaction chemistries and materials and process engineering capabilities for batch and continuous processing of both solid and liquid materials. We believe that these core competencies, established in support of the legacy chemical business, are applicable to building a technology-based position in biofuels and associated biobased specialty products.

Research and development expense incurred by FutureFuel Chemical Company during the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 were \$3,951,000, \$3,434,000 and \$4,919,000, respectively. Substantially all of such research and development expense related to the development of new products, services and processes or the improvement of existing products, services and processes. Research and development expense declined from 2006 to 2007 primarily due to the lack of corporate overhead allocations from Eastman Chemical Company and also because some research and development costs were funded by new customers. This funding by new customers did not repeat in 2008. In addition, FutureFuel Chemical Company expanded the utilization of external resources to advance certain key projects during 2008. These factors account for the increase in research and development expense in 2008 as compared to 2007.

### Regulatory and Environmental Matters

Various aspects of FutureFuel Chemical Company's operations are subject to regulation by state and federal agencies. Oil and gas operations as well as chemical operations are subject to numerous, stringent and complex laws and regulations at the federal, state and local levels governing the discharge of materials into the environment or otherwise relating to environmental protection. These laws and regulations may:

- require acquisition of permits regarding discharges into the air and discharge of waste waters;
- place restrictions on the handling and disposal of hazardous and other wastes; and
- require capital expenditures to implement pollution control equipment.

Compliance with such laws and regulations can be costly and noncompliance can result in substantial civil and even criminal penalties. Some environmental laws impose strict liability for environmental contamination, rendering a person liable for environmental damages and cleanup costs without regard to negligence or fault. Moreover, public interest in the protection of the environment has increased substantially in recent years. FutureFuel Chemical Company's operations could be adversely affected to the extent laws are enacted or other governmental action is taken that imposes environmental protection requirements that result in increased costs to the oil and gas industry and/or the chemical manufacturing industry in general. The following provides a general discussion of some of the significant environmental laws and regulations that impact FutureFuel Chemical Company's activities.

The federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act ("CERCLA"), and analogous state laws, impose joint and several liabilities, without regard to fault or the legality of the original act, on certain classes of persons that contributed to the release of a hazardous substance into the environment. These persons include the owner and operator of the site where the release occurred, past owners and operators of the site, and companies that disposed or arranged for the disposal of hazardous substances found at the site. Responsible parties under CERCLA may be liable for the costs of cleaning up hazardous substances that have been released into the environment and for damages to natural resources. Additionally, it is not uncommon for third parties to assert claims for personal injury and property damage allegedly caused by the release of hazardous substances or other pollutants into the environment.

The federal Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA"), is the principal federal statute governing the management of wastes, including the treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous wastes. RCRA imposes stringent operating requirements, and liability for failure to meet such requirements, on a person who is either a generator or transporter of hazardous waste or an owner or operator of a hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal facility. Many of the wastes generated in FutureFuel Chemical Company's manufacturing facility are governed by RCRA.

The federal Oil Pollution Act of 1990 ("OPA") and regulations thereunder impose liability on responsible parties for damages resulting from oil spills into or upon navigable waters, adjoining shorelines or in the exclusive economic zone of the United States. A responsible party includes the owner or operator of an onshore facility. OPA limits liability for onshore facilities to \$350 million. These liability limits may not apply if a spill is caused by a party's gross negligence or willful misconduct, the spill resulted from violation of a federal safety, construction or operating regulation, or if a party fails to report a spill or to cooperate fully in a clean-up. Failure to comply with OPA's requirements may subject a responsible party to civil, criminal or administrative enforcement actions.

The federal Water Pollution Control Act ("Clean Water Act") imposes restrictions and controls on the discharge of pollutants into navigable waters. These controls have become more stringent over the years, and it is possible that additional restrictions may be imposed in the future. Permits must be obtained to discharge pollutants into state and federal waters. The Clean Water Act provides for civil, criminal and administrative penalties for discharges of oil and other pollutants, and imposes liability on parties responsible for those discharges for the costs of cleaning up any environmental damage caused by the release and for natural resource damages resulting from the release. Comparable state statutes impose liabilities and authorize penalties in the case of an unauthorized discharge of petroleum or its derivatives, or other pollutants, into state waters.

The federal Clean Air Act (“Clean Air Act”), and associated state laws and regulations, restrict the emission of air pollutants from many sources, including facilities involved in manufacturing chemicals and biofuels. New facilities are generally required to obtain permits before operations can commence, and new or existing facilities may be required to incur certain capital expenditures to install air pollution control equipment in connection with obtaining and maintaining operating permits and approvals. Federal and state regulatory agencies can impose administrative, civil and criminal penalties for non-compliance with permits or other requirements of the Clean Air Act and associated state laws and regulations.

The federal Endangered Species Act, the federal Marine Mammal Protection Act, and similar federal and state wildlife protection laws prohibit or restrict activities that could adversely impact protected plant and animal species or habitats. Manufacturing activities could be prohibited or delayed in areas where such protected species or habitats may be located, or expensive mitigation may be required to accommodate such activities.

FutureFuel Chemical Company's policy is to operate its plants and facilities in a manner that protects the environment and the health and safety of its employees and the public. FutureFuel Chemical Company intends to continue to make expenditures for environmental protection and improvements in a timely manner consistent with its policies and with the technology available. In some cases, applicable environmental regulations such as those adopted under the Clean Air Act and RCRA, and related actions of regulatory agencies, determine the timing and amount of environmental costs incurred by FutureFuel Chemical Company.

We establish reserves for closure/post-closure costs associated with the environmental and other assets we maintain. Environmental assets include waste management units such as incinerators, landfills, storage tanks and boilers. When these types of assets are constructed or installed, a reserve is established for the future costs anticipated to be associated with the closure of the site based on an expected life of the environmental assets, the applicable regulatory closure requirements and our environmental policies and practices. These expenses are charged into earnings over the estimated useful life of the assets. Currently, we estimate the useful life of each individual asset up to 35 years.

In addition to our general environmental policies and policies for asset retirement obligations and environmental reserves, we accrue environmental costs when it is probable that we or our subsidiary has incurred a liability and the amount can be reasonably estimated. In some instances, the amount cannot be reasonably estimated due to insufficient data, particularly in the nature and timing of the future performance. In these cases, the liability is monitored until such time that sufficient data exists. With respect to a contaminated site, the amount accrued reflects our assumptions about remedial requirements at the site, the nature of the remedy, the outcome of discussions with regulatory agencies and other potentially responsible parties at multi-party sites, and the number and financial viability of other potentially responsible parties. Changes in the estimates on which the accruals are based, unanticipated government enforcement action, or changes in health, safety, environmental, chemical control regulations, and testing requirements could result in higher or lower costs.

FutureFuel Chemical Company's cash expenditures related to environmental protection and improvement were approximately \$11,507,000, \$13,500,000 and \$13,300,000 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. These amounts pertain primarily to operating costs associated with environmental protection equipment and facilities, but also include expenditures for construction and development. We do not expect future environmental capital expenditures arising from requirements of environmental laws and regulations to materially increase FutureFuel Chemical Company's planned level of annual capital expenditures for environmental control facilities.

We believe that FutureFuel Chemical Company has obtained in all material respects the necessary permits and licenses to carry on its operations as presently conducted. We have reviewed environmental investigations of the properties owned by FutureFuel Chemical Company and believe, on the basis of the results of the investigations carried out to date, that there are no material regulatory and/or environmental issues which adversely impact FutureFuel Chemical Company. In addition, under our acquisition agreement with Eastman Chemical Company, Eastman Chemical Company acquired environmental insurance with respect to environmental conditions at the Batesville plant existing as of the closing date and Eastman Chemical Company has agreed, subject to certain limitations, to indemnify FutureFuel Chemical Company with respect to such environmental conditions.

Objectives

Our business objectives for FutureFuel Chemical Company are to: (i) exploit growth opportunities in its two core business segments, biofuels and chemicals; and (ii) improve gross margins.

Exploit Growth Opportunities in Core Business Segments

We believe that FutureFuel Chemical Company can become a market leader in biofuels by leveraging its specialty chemicals technical expertise and by fully utilizing idle site assets and infrastructure headspace, with emphasis on:

- operational expertise to produce ASTM D6751 quality biodiesel from diverse feedstocks;
- leveraging quality certifications to supply demanding biodiesel applications;
- conversion of available capacity at below new-build costs;
- service to regional markets and enhanced distribution channels to national markets;
- process improvement to reduce costs of manufacturing;
- adding value to co-products and by-products from biofuels production; and
  - producing cellulose-derived biofuels.

We believe that FutureFuel Chemical Company is one of the largest independent custom chemical manufacturers in North America and that it will continue to grow this business based upon:

- long term contracts for most custom manufacturing products;
- strong relationships with customers who are market leaders, leading to repeat business;
- technical capability to innovate processes, particularly the ability to apply both chemistry and engineering disciplines to solve complex technical problems;
- responsiveness and customer service from an entrepreneurial organization;
- ability to practice a range of manufacturing scale; and
- process improvement capability to achieve lowest-cost manufacturing position.

We intend to grow FutureFuel Chemical Company's multi-customer chemicals portfolio by producing marketable chemical co-products from biofuels production, biobased specialty products derived from biofuel products and/or raw materials, and cellulose-derived building block chemicals. As an example, a significant co-product from biodiesel production is glycerin, which can be purified and sold and which may also be chemically converted into other chemical products and derivatives. See the discussion above.

#### Improve Gross Margins

We intend that FutureFuel Chemical Company will continue to work to maximize the value of core businesses by improving gross margins through:

- enhancing pricing processes and strategies, and optimizing biofuels channels to market;
- continuing to pursue cost reduction opportunities, including improved operational efficiency through business simplification;
- achieving high utilization of manufacturing assets;
-

improving capital efficiency through high value de-bottlenecking opportunities and incremental expansions of existing assets and infrastructure; and

- enhancing custom manufacturing project selection and portfolio mix.

However, no assurances can be given that these objectives will be met, in whole or in part.



## Financial Information about Geographic Areas

Most of FutureFuel Chemical Company's sales are FOB the Batesville plant, although some FOB points are in other states or at foreign ports. While many of FutureFuel Chemical Company's chemicals are utilized to manufacture products that are shipped, further processed and/or consumed throughout the world, the chemical products, with limited exceptions, generally leave the United States only after ownership has transferred from FutureFuel Chemical Company to the customer. Rarely is FutureFuel Chemical Company the exporter of record, never is FutureFuel Chemical Company the importer of record into foreign countries and FutureFuel Chemical Company is not always aware of the exact quantities of its products that are moved into foreign markets by its customers. FutureFuel Chemical Company does track the addresses of its customers for invoicing purposes and uses this address to determine whether a particular sale is within or outside the United States. FutureFuel Chemical Company's revenues for the last three fiscal years attributable to the United States and foreign countries (based upon the billing addresses of its customers) were as set forth in the following table. The amounts in the following table include: (i) our consolidated revenues for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007; and (ii) our consolidated revenues for the year ended December 31, 2006 plus FutureFuel Chemical Company's revenues for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006. Our and FutureFuel Chemical Company's information has been combined for the twelve-month period ended December 31, 2006 solely for comparative purposes.

(Dollars in thousands)

| Period                       | United States | All Foreign Countries | Total      |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Year ended December 31, 2008 | \$ 164,963    | \$ 33,367             | \$ 198,330 |
| Year ended December 31, 2007 | \$ 141,233    | \$ 28,555             | \$ 169,788 |
| Year ended December 31, 2006 | \$ 131,893    | \$ 18,877             | \$ 150,770 |

For each of the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, revenues from Mexico accounted for 11% of total revenues. Beginning in the third quarter of 2007, FutureFuel Chemical Company began selling significant quantities of biodiesel to companies in Canada, at which time revenues from Canada became a material component of total revenues. Revenues from Canada accounted for 5% of total revenues for each of the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007. Other than Mexico and Canada, revenues from a single foreign country during 2008, 2007 and 2006 did not exceed 3% of total revenues.

All of our and FutureFuel Chemical Company's long-lived assets are located in the United States.

We have no foreign operations. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors" below for a discussion of risks attendant to FutureFuel Chemical Company's foreign operations.

## Available Information

We make available free of charge, through the "Investor Relations - SEC Filings" section of our Internet website (<http://www.FutureFuelCorporation.com>), our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports, filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as soon as reasonably practicable after electronically filing such material with, or furnishing it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Once filed with the SEC, such documents may be read and/or copied at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that electronically file with the SEC at <http://www.sec.gov>.

We make available free of charge, through the “Investor Relations - Corporate Governance” section of our website (<http://www.FutureFuelCorporation.com>), the corporate governance guidelines of our board of directors, the charters of each of the committees of our board of directors, and codes of ethics and business conduct for our directors, officers and employees. Such materials will be made available in print upon the written request of any shareholder to FutureFuel Corp., 8235 Forsyth Blvd., 4th Floor, Clayton, Missouri 63105, Attention: Investor Relations.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

An investment in us involves a high degree of risk and may result in the loss of all or part of your investment. You should consider carefully all of the information set out in this document and the risks attaching to an investment in us, including, in particular, the risks described below. The information below does not purport to be an exhaustive list and should be considered in conjunction with the contents of the rest of this document.

Risks associated with FutureFuel Chemical Company.

The current volatility in global economic conditions and the financial markets may adversely affect our industry, business and results of operations.

The volatility and disruption to the capital and credit markets since mid-2008 have affected global economic conditions, resulting in significant recessionary pressures and declines in consumer confidence and economic growth. These conditions have led to economic contractions in the developed economies and reduced growth rates in the emerging markets. Despite fiscal and monetary intervention, it is possible that further declines in consumer spending and global growth rates may occur in the foreseeable future. Reduced consumer spending may cause changes in customer order patterns including order cancellations, and changes in the level of inventory held by our customers, which may adversely affect our industry, business and results of operations. The impact of the credit crisis and economic slowdown will vary by region and country. The diversity of our geographic customer and operating footprint limits our reliance and exposure to any single economy.

These conditions have also resulted in a substantial tightening of the credit markets, including lending by financial institutions and other sources of credit and liquidity. This tightening of the credit markets has increased the cost of capital and reduced the availability of credit. Based on our latest discussions, we believe that our sources of credit and liquidity are able to fulfill their commitments to us as of our filing date. We cannot predict, however, how long the current economic and capital and credit market conditions will continue, whether they will continue to deteriorate and which aspects of our products or business could be adversely affected. However, if current levels of economic and capital and credit market disruption and volatility continue or worsen, there can be no assurance that we will not experience an adverse impact, which may be material, on our business, the cost of and access to capital and credit markets, and our results of operations. In addition, we monitor the financial condition of our customers on a regular basis based on public information or data provided directly to us. If the financial condition of one of our major customers was negatively impacted by market conditions or liquidity, we could be adversely impacted in terms of accounts receivable and/or inventory specifically attributable to them.

The industries in which FutureFuel Chemical Company competes are highly competitive.

The oil and gas industry, as well as the chemical business, are highly competitive. There is competition within these industries and also with other industries in supplying the energy, fuel and chemical needs of industry and individual consumers. FutureFuel Chemical Company will compete with other firms in the sale or purchase of various goods or services in many national and international markets. FutureFuel Chemical Company will compete with large national and multi-national companies that have longer operating histories, greater financial, technical and other resources and greater name recognition than FutureFuel Chemical Company does. In addition, FutureFuel Chemical Company will compete with several smaller companies capable of competing effectively on a regional or local basis, and the number of these smaller companies is increasing. FutureFuel Chemical Company's competitors may be able to respond more quickly to new or emerging technologies and services and changes in customer requirements. As a result of competition, FutureFuel Chemical Company may lose market share or be unable to maintain or increase prices for its products and/or services or to acquire additional business opportunities, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Although FutureFuel Chemical Company will

employ all methods of competition which are lawful and appropriate for such purposes, no assurances can be made that they will be successful. A key component of FutureFuel Chemical Company's competitive position, particularly given the expected commodity-based nature of many of its products, will be its ability to manage expenses successfully, which requires continuous management focus on reducing unit costs and improving efficiency. No assurances can be given that FutureFuel Chemical Company will be able to successfully manage such expenses.

FutureFuel Chemical Company's competitive position in the markets in which it participates is, in part, subject to external factors in addition to those that FutureFuel Chemical Company can impact. Natural disasters, changes in laws or regulations, war or other outbreak of hostilities, or other political factors in any of the countries or regions in which FutureFuel Chemical Company operates or does business, or in countries or regions that are key suppliers of strategic raw materials, could negatively impact FutureFuel Chemical Company's competitive position and its ability to maintain market share.

Increases in the construction of biodiesel production plants may cause excess biodiesel production capacity in the market. Excess capacity may adversely affect the price at which FutureFuel Chemical Company is able to sell the biodiesel that it produces and may also adversely affect our anticipated results of operation and financial condition.

In 2006 and 2007, approximately 250 million gallons and 490 million gallons, respectively, of biodiesel were produced in the United States. 2008 biodiesel production is estimated at approximately 700 million gallons. See <http://www.americanfuels.info/2008/11/august-biodiesel-production-down.html>. As of September 29, 2008, there was a reported 2.61 billion gallons per year of biodiesel production capacity in the United States. [www.biodiesel.org](http://www.biodiesel.org) - see link to Production Facilities, p 8. With such biodiesel production capacity in the United States, compared to historical production levels, there is a risk that there will be a significant amount of excess biodiesel production capacity in the U.S., which may adversely affect the price at which FutureFuel Chemical Company is able to sell the biodiesel that it sells and thereby adversely affect our anticipated results of operation and financial condition.

The U.S. biodiesel manufacturing base is contracting. This contraction may adversely affect FutureFuel Chemical Company's ability to sell biodiesel.

The excess biodiesel production in the U.S. as described above has been ameliorated somewhat in 2008 in that at least 20 of 178 plants are idled while others have reduced production, which has resulted in approximately 700 million gallons of biodiesel actually produced in the United States in 2008 as compared to actual production capacity. See, for example, [www.biodiesel.org/buyingbiodiesel/produces\\_mapeters/Producers%20Map-Existing](http://www.biodiesel.org/buyingbiodiesel/produces_mapeters/Producers%20Map-Existing) and [www.biodiesel.org/pdf\\_files/fuelfactsheets/Production\\_Graph\\_Slide](http://www.biodiesel.org/pdf_files/fuelfactsheets/Production_Graph_Slide). Further industry consolidation is expected. While such industry consolidation addresses the issue of excess production, it could affect the willingness of potential customers to purchase biodiesel if they perceive that the biodiesel market is not a stable long-term supply of product, which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operation.

Anti-subsidy and anti-dumping complaints have been filed with the European Commission concerning imports of biodiesel originating in the United States. The existence of such complaints, and an adverse decision by the European Commission, could reduce demand for biodiesel produced in the United States.

Anti-subsidy and anti-dumping complaints have been filed with the European Commission concerning imports of biodiesel originating in the United States. Although we are not a target of such complaints and do not import biodiesel into the European community, the existence of such complaints, and an adverse decision by the European Commission, could reduce demand for biodiesel produced in the United States. Such a reduction in demand could reduce the amount of biodiesel that FutureFuel Chemical Company sells, which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition.

Fluctuations in commodity prices may cause a reduction in the demand or profitability of the products or services FutureFuel Chemical Company produces.

Prices for alternative fuels tend to fluctuate widely based on a variety of political and economic factors. These price fluctuations heavily influence the oil and gas industry. Lower energy prices for existing products tend to limit the demand for alternative forms of energy services and related products and infrastructure. Historically, the markets for

alternative fuels have been volatile, and they are likely to continue to be volatile. Wide fluctuations in alternative fuel prices may result from relatively minor changes in the supply of and demand for oil and natural gas, market uncertainty and other factors that are beyond our control, including:

- worldwide and domestic supplies of oil and gas;

- the price and/or availability of biodiesel feedstocks;
  - weather conditions;
  - the level of consumer demand;
  - the price and availability of alternative fuels;
  - the availability of pipeline and refining capacity;
  - the price and level of foreign imports;
- domestic and foreign governmental regulations and taxes;
- the ability of the members of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries to agree to and maintain oil price and production controls;
  - political instability or armed conflict in oil-producing regions; and
  - the overall economic environment.

These factors and the volatility of the commodity markets make it extremely difficult to predict future alternative fuel price movements with any certainty. There may be a decrease in the demand for FutureFuel Chemical Company's products or services and our profitability could be adversely affected.

FutureFuel Chemical Company is reliant on certain strategic raw materials for its operations.

FutureFuel Chemical Company is reliant on certain strategic raw materials (such as acetic anhydride, pelargonic acid, soybean oil and methanol) for its operations. We have implemented certain risk management tools, such as multiple suppliers and hedging, as appropriate, to mitigate short-term market fluctuations in raw material supply and costs. There can be no assurance, however, that such measures will result in cost savings or that all market fluctuation exposure will be eliminated. In addition, natural disasters, changes in laws or regulations, war or other outbreak of hostilities, or other political factors in any of the countries or regions in which FutureFuel Chemical Company operates or does business, or in countries or regions that are key suppliers of strategic raw materials, could affect availability and costs of raw materials.

While temporary shortages of raw materials may occasionally occur, these items have historically been sufficiently available to cover current requirements. However, their continuous availability and price are impacted by natural disasters, plant interruptions occurring during periods of high demand, domestic and world market and political conditions, changes in government regulation, and war or other outbreak of hostilities. In addition, as FutureFuel Chemical Company increases its biodiesel capacity, it will require larger supplies of raw materials which have not yet been secured and may not be available for the foregoing reasons, or may be available only at prices higher than current levels. FutureFuel Chemical Company's operations or products may, at times, be adversely affected by these factors.

FutureFuel Chemical Company is reliant upon two customers for a substantial amount of its sales.

All sales of the bleach activator are made to The Procter & Gamble Company and all sales of a proprietary herbicide and certain other intermediates used in the production of this herbicide are made to Arysta LifeScience North America

Corporation. These two customers represented approximately 60% of FutureFuel Chemical Company's revenues for the year ended December 31, 2008. The contract with The Procter & Gamble Company is a multiyear contract and no assurances can be given that such contract will be extended or, if extended, upon what terms. The contracts with Arysta LifeScience North America Corporation contain certain termination provisions and no assurances can be given that these contracts will not be terminated. The loss of these two companies as customers would have a material adverse effect on us.



Changes in technology may render FutureFuel Chemical Company's products or services obsolete.

The alternative fuel and chemical industries may be substantially affected by rapid and significant changes in technology. Examples include competitive product technologies, such as green gasoline and renewable diesel produced from catalytic hydroforming of renewable feedstock oils and competitive process technologies such as advanced biodiesel continuous reactor and washing designs that increase throughput. These changes may render obsolete certain existing products, energy sources, services and technologies currently used by FutureFuel Chemical Company. We cannot assure you that the technologies used by or relied upon by FutureFuel Chemical Company will not be subject to such obsolescence. While we may attempt to adapt and apply the services provided by FutureFuel Chemical Company to newer technologies, we cannot assure you that we will have sufficient resources to fund these changes or that these changes will ultimately prove successful.

Failure to comply with governmental regulations could result in the imposition of penalties, fines or restrictions on operations and remedial liabilities.

The oil and gas and chemical industries are subject to extensive federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations related to the general population's health and safety and those associated with compliance and permitting obligations (including those related to the use, storage, handling, discharge, emission and disposal of municipal solid waste and other waste, pollutants or hazardous substances or waste, or discharges and air and other emissions) as well as land use and development. Existing laws also impose obligations to clean up contaminated properties or to pay for the cost of such remediation, often upon parties that did not actually cause the contamination. Compliance with these laws, regulations and obligations could require substantial capital expenditures. Failure to comply could result in the imposition of penalties, fines or restrictions on operations and remedial liabilities. These costs and liabilities could adversely affect our operations.

Changes in environmental laws and regulations occur frequently, and any changes that result in more stringent or costly waste handling, storage, transport, disposal or cleanup requirements could require FutureFuel Chemical Company to make significant expenditures to attain and maintain compliance and may otherwise have a material adverse effect on its business segments in general and on our results of operations, competitive position or financial condition. We are unable to predict the effect of additional environmental laws and regulations which may be adopted in the future, including whether any such laws or regulations would materially adversely increase FutureFuel Chemical Company's cost of doing business or affect its operations in any area.

Under certain environmental laws and regulations, FutureFuel Chemical Company could be held strictly liable for the removal or remediation of previously released materials or property contamination regardless of whether FutureFuel Chemical Company was responsible for the release or contamination, or if current or prior operations were conducted consistent with accepted standards of practice. Such liabilities can be significant and, if imposed, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

FutureFuel Chemical Company's biofuels operations may be harmed if the government were to change current laws and regulations.

Alternative fuels businesses benefit from tax credits and government subsidies. If any of the state or federal laws and regulations relating to the tax credits and government subsidies change, the ability to recover capital expenditures from an alternative fuels business could be harmed. FutureFuel Chemical Company's biofuels platform is subject to federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the application and use of alternative energy products, including those related specifically to biodiesel. For instance, biodiesel products benefit from being the only alternative fuel certified by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency that fulfills the requirements of Section 211(B) of the Clean Air Act. If agency determinations, laws and regulations relating to the application and use of alternative

energy are changed, the marketability and sales of biodiesel production could be materially adversely affected.

The federal excise tax credit for biodiesel expires on December 31, 2009 and Congress has not enacted legislation to extend this credit. If the credit expires, FutureFuel Chemical Company's cost of producing biodiesel will be increased, which could have an adverse effect on our financial position.

In October 2004, Congress passed a biodiesel tax incentive, structured as a federal excise tax credit, as part of the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004. The credit amounts to one cent for each percentage point of vegetable oil or animal fat biodiesel that is blended with petrodiesel. For example, blenders that blend B20 made from soy, canola and other vegetable oils and animal fats receive a 20¢ per gallon excise tax credit. The tax incentive generally is taken by petroleum distributors and is passed on to the consumer. It is designed to lower the cost of biodiesel to consumers in both taxable and tax-exempt markets. The tax credit was scheduled to expire at the end of 2006, but was extended in the Energy Policy Act of 2005 to December 31, 2008 and most recently it was extended to December 31, 2009.

Congress has not enacted any legislation to extend this tax credit beyond December 31, 2009. If the tax credit is not extended, FutureFuel Chemical Company's biodiesel production costs will increase by \$1.00 per gallon. If biodiesel feedstock costs do not decrease significantly relative to biodiesel prices by the beginning of 2010, FutureFuel Chemical Company would realize a negative biodiesel production margin. As a result, we would cease producing biodiesel, which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition.

Market conditions or transportation impediments may hinder access to raw goods and distribution markets.

Market conditions, the unavailability of satisfactory transportation or the location of FutureFuel Chemical Company's manufacturing complex from more lucrative markets may hinder FutureFuel Chemical Company's access to raw goods and/or distribution markets. The availability of a ready market for biodiesel depends on a number of factors, including the demand for and supply of biodiesel and the proximity of the plant to trucking and terminal facilities. The sale of large quantities of biodiesel necessitates that FutureFuel Chemical Company transport its biodiesel to other markets since the Batesville, Arkansas regional market is not expected to absorb all of FutureFuel Chemical Company's contemplated production. Currently, common carrier pipelines are not transporting biodiesel. This leaves trucks, barges and rail cars as the means of distribution of FutureFuel Chemical Company's product from the plant to these storage terminals for further distribution. However, the current availability of rail cars is limited and at times unavailable because of repairs or improvements, or as a result of priority transportation agreements with other shippers. Additionally, the current availability of barges is limited, particularly heated barges to transport biodiesel during winter months. If transportation is restricted or is unavailable, FutureFuel Chemical Company may not be able to sell into more lucrative markets and consequently its cash flow from sales of biodiesel could be restricted.

The biodiesel industry also faces several challenges to wide biodiesel acceptance, including cold temperature limitations, storage stability, fuel quality standards and exhaust emissions. If the industry does not satisfy consumers that these issues have been resolved or are being resolved, biodiesel may not gain widespread acceptance which may have an adverse impact on FutureFuel Chemical Company's cash flow from sales of biodiesel.

FutureFuel Chemical Company's insurance may not protect it against its business and operating risks.

We maintain insurance for some, but not all, of the potential risks and liabilities associated with FutureFuel Chemical Company's business. For some risks, we may not obtain insurance if we believe the cost of available insurance is excessive relative to the risks presented. As a result of market conditions, premiums and deductibles for certain insurance policies can increase substantially and, in some instances, certain insurance policies may become unavailable or available only for reduced amounts of coverage. As a result, we may not be able to renew our existing insurance policies or procure other desirable insurance on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. Although we will maintain insurance at levels we believe are appropriate for FutureFuel Chemical Company's business and consistent

with industry practice, we will not be fully insured against all risks which cannot be sourced on economic terms. In addition, pollution and environmental risks generally are not fully insurable. Losses and liabilities from uninsured and underinsured events and delay in the payment of insurance proceeds could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

If a significant accident or other event resulting in damage to FutureFuel Chemical Company's operations (including severe weather, terrorist acts, war, civil disturbances, pollution or environmental damage) occurs and is not fully

covered by insurance or a recoverable indemnity from a customer, it could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

FutureFuel Chemical Company depends on key personnel, the loss of any of whom could materially adversely affect our future operations.

Our success will depend to a significant extent upon the efforts and abilities of FutureFuel Chemical Company's executive officers. The loss of the services of one or more of these key employees could have a material adverse effect on us. FutureFuel Chemical Company's business will also be dependent upon its ability to attract and retain qualified personnel. Acquiring or retaining these personnel could prove more difficult to hire or cost substantially more than estimated. This could cause FutureFuel Chemical Company to incur greater costs, or prevent it from pursuing its expansion strategy as quickly as it would otherwise wish to do.

If FutureFuel Chemical Company is unable to effectively manage the commodity price risk of its raw materials or finished goods, FutureFuel Chemical Company may have unexpected losses.

We hedge FutureFuel Chemical Company's raw materials and/or finished products for our biofuels segment to some degree to manage the commodity price risk of such items. This requires the purchase or sale of commodity futures contracts and/or options on those contracts or similar financial instruments. We may be forced to make cash deposits available to counterparties as they mark to market these financial hedges. This funding requirement may limit the level of commodity price risk management that we are prudently able to complete. If we do not or are not capable of managing the commodity price risk of FutureFuel Chemical Company's raw materials and/or finished products for our biofuels segment, FutureFuel Chemical Company may incur losses as a result of price fluctuations with respect to these raw materials and/or finished products.

In most cases we are not capable of hedging raw material and/or finished products for our chemicals segment. Certain of our products are produced under manufacturing agreements with our customers which provide us the contractual ability to pass along raw material price increases. However, we do not have this protection for all product lines within the chemicals segment. If we do not or are not capable of managing escalating raw material prices and/or passing these increases along to our customers via prices for our finished products, we may incur losses.

If FutureFuel Chemical Company is unable to acquire or renew permits and approvals required for its operations, it may be forced to suspend or cease operations altogether.

The operation of FutureFuel Chemical Company's manufacturing plant requires numerous permits and approvals from governmental agencies. FutureFuel Chemical Company may not be able to obtain all necessary permits (or modifications thereto) and approvals and, as a result, our operations may be adversely affected. In addition, obtaining all necessary renewal permits (or modifications to existing permits) and approvals for future expansions may necessitate substantial expenditures and may create a significant risk of expensive delays or loss of value if a project is unable to function as planned due to changing requirements.

The lack of business diversification may adversely affect our results of operations.

It is possible that we will not consummate more than one business combination with the proceeds from our July 2006 offering and FutureFuel Chemical Company may be the only target business that we acquire. Accordingly, the prospects for our success may be entirely dependent upon FutureFuel Chemical Company. Unlike other entities which may have the resources to complete several business combinations of entities operating in multiple industries or multiple areas of a single industry, it is possible that we will not have the resources to diversify effectively our operations or benefit from the possible spreading of risks or offsetting of losses.

FutureFuel Chemical Company's indebtedness may limit our ability to borrow additional funds or capitalize on acquisition or other business opportunities.

FutureFuel Chemical Company has entered into a \$50 million revolving credit facility with a commercial bank and we have guaranteed FutureFuel Chemical Company's obligations thereunder. The restrictions governing this indebtedness (such as total debt to EBITDA limitations) may reduce our ability to incur additional indebtedness,

engage in certain transactions or capitalize on acquisition or other business opportunities. If FutureFuel Chemical Company is unable to meet its future debt service obligations and other financial obligations, we could be forced to restructure or refinance such indebtedness and other financial transactions, seek additional equity or sell assets.

We expect to have capital expenditure requirements, and we may be unable to obtain needed financing on satisfactory terms.

We expect to make capital expenditures for the expansion of FutureFuel Chemical Company's biofuels production capacity and complementary infrastructure. We intend to finance these capital expenditures primarily through cash flow from FutureFuel Chemical Company's operations, borrowings under our credit facility and existing cash. However, if FutureFuel Chemical Company's capital requirements vary materially from those provided for in our current projections, we may require additional financing sooner than anticipated. A decrease in expected revenues or adverse change in market conditions could make obtaining this financing economically unattractive or impossible. As a result, we may lack the capital necessary to complete the projected expansions or capitalize on other business opportunities.

We may be unable to successfully integrate future acquisitions with our operations or realize all of the anticipated benefits of such acquisitions.

Failure to successfully integrate future acquisitions, if any, in a timely manner may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. The difficulties of combining acquired operations include, among other things:

- operating a significantly larger combined organization;
- consolidating corporate technological and administrative functions;
- integrating internal controls and other corporate governance matters; and
- diverting management's attention from other business concerns.

In addition, we may not realize all of the anticipated benefits from future acquisitions, such as increased earnings, cost savings and revenue enhancements, for various reasons, including difficulties integrating operations and personnel, higher and unexpected acquisition and operating costs, unknown liabilities and fluctuations in markets. If benefits from future acquisitions do not meet the expectations of financial or industry analysts, the market price of our shares of common stock may decline.

The scope of indemnity protection afforded to us under the acquisition agreement with Eastman Chemical Company is limited.

While we are confident that the due diligence process undertaken in relation to FutureFuel Chemical Company was sufficient and that material areas of potential exposure have been discovered, there can be no certainty that all significant exposures were uncovered by the due diligence process and it is unlikely that all existing or potential problems and/or liabilities have been revealed. The inspections that were performed may not have revealed structural and environmental problems, such as groundwater contamination. We were not able to obtain contractual indemnities from Eastman Chemical Company for all liabilities that were created by Eastman Chemical Company or FutureFuel Chemical Company prior to the completion of the acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company and have only limited indemnity protection under the acquisition agreement with Eastman Chemical Company, most of which expired 18 months after the acquisition. As part of such acquisition agreement, we, through FutureFuel Chemical Company,

assumed the risk of the physical condition of FutureFuel Chemical Company's properties in addition to the risk that the properties may not perform in accordance with expectations, as well as certain environmental and other unknown liabilities in excess of certain amounts.

If any such exposures materialize or the information provided as part of the due diligence exercise proves to be untrue or inaccurate, we will have to rely on the remaining limited indemnity protection afforded to us under the acquisition agreement, if any, in order to seek compensation for any financial loss incurred as a result. By its nature,



indemnity protection is limited in scope, being the product of a negotiation exercise between us and Eastman Chemical Company, and therefore we may not recover any or sufficient funds fully to cover any loss incurred.

In addition, even where potential areas of exposure are covered by the scope of remaining indemnity protection provided under the acquisition agreement, there is no guarantee that Eastman Chemical Company will be in a financial position to support the level of indemnification for which it may be liable. Consequently, we may not recover any or sufficient funds fully to cover any loss incurred.

Risks associated with owning our shares and warrants.

The exercise of our warrants are subject to transfer and exercise requirements under the Securities Act. In addition, our warrants are represented by definitive certificates, which could reduce the liquidity of our warrants.

The exercise of the warrants for shares of our common stock are subject to certain conditions designed to ensure compliance with U.S. securities laws. These conditions include the provision to us of a written certification that the exercising shareholder is neither within the U.S. nor a U.S. person and that the warrant is not being exercised on behalf of a U.S. person, or the provision to us of a written opinion of counsel to the effect that the transfer of the warrants and issuance of the shares of our common stock upon the exercise of such warrants have been registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or are exempt from registration thereunder. As a result, our warrants are represented by definitive certificates which contain the following legend.

Prior to investing in the securities or conducting any transactions in the securities, investors are advised to consult professional advisers regarding the restrictions on transfer summarized below and any other restrictions.

This security (or its predecessor) was originally issued in a transaction exempt from registration under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and is a restricted security (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act). This security may not be offered, sold or otherwise transferred in the absence of registration or an applicable exemption therefrom. Hedging transactions involving this security may not be conducted directly or indirectly, unless in compliance with the Securities Act. Each purchaser of this security is hereby notified that the seller of this security may be relying on the exemption from the provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A or Regulation S thereunder.

The holder of this security agrees for the benefit of the Company that (a) this security may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred, only (i) in the United States to a person whom the seller reasonably believes is a qualified institutional buyer (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, (ii) outside of the United States in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, (iii) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144 thereunder (if available) or (iv) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, in each of cases (i) through (iv) in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States, and (b) the holder will, and each subsequent holder is required to, notify any purchaser of this security from it of the resale restrictions referred to in (a) above.

The securities represented by this certificate are subject to transfer restrictions which require that in addition to any certifications required from a transferor as set forth on the reverse of this certificate, prior to the expiration of a distribution compliance period of at least one year, the transferee certifies as to whether or not it is a US person within the meaning of Regulation S and provides certain other certifications and agreements. Prior to permitting any transfer, the Company may request an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the



Company that such transfer is to be effected in a transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S under the Securities Act or is otherwise exempt from registration under the Securities Act.

In order to transfer or sell our warrants, holders must provide the definitive certificates to the transfer agent, who will require certain certifications as set forth above, and on occasion legal opinions as set forth above, prior to issuing new warrant certificates to new warrant holders. The Depository Trust Company, which settles electronic trades, does not allow electronic settlement until the legend has been removed and the certification requirements required under U.S. securities laws have expired. The lack of a fully electronic settlement mechanism may have a material adverse effect on the liquidity and the price of our warrants.

A minimum holding period for our shares received upon exercise of our warrants may commence upon the exercise of such warrants.

The shares of our common stock issued upon the exercise of a warrant generally will be considered restricted securities subject to a six-month holding period as described below. In general, a security holder who has not been our affiliate for three months may resell these securities without any restriction after satisfying the six-month holding period, provided that we are current in our SEC filings.

The Rule 144 holding period for the shares of our common stock received upon exercise of our warrants will start upon the exercise of such warrants. Accordingly, holders of our warrants that exercise their warrants for cash will receive shares of our common stock subject to trading restrictions which are greater than those imposed on the trading of previously issued shares. Such restrictions may mean the value of the shares received upon exercise of the warrants may be significantly lower, at least until the six-month holding period has expired, than the shares originally issued.

If our founding shareholders and Mr. Novelly or his designees exercise their registration rights, such exercise may have an adverse effect on the market price of our shares of common stock.

Those shareholders holding shares of our common stock prior to our July 2006 offering (the “founding shareholders”; see “Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters -- Founding Shares Owned by the Founding Shareholders” below for a list of the founding shareholders) and Mr. Paul A. Novelly, our executive chairman of the board, or his designees, are entitled to demand that we register under the Securities Act, the resale of their shares of our common stock issued prior to our July 2006 offering (the “founding shares”) and their shares included in the units purchased in our July 2006 offering. The demand may be made at any time after the date on which we have become a reporting company under the Exchange Act, and their founding shares have been released from escrow. Except in limited circumstances, this date will not be before July 12, 2009. If our founding shareholders exercise their registration rights with respect to all of their shares of our common stock, there will be an additional 11,250,000 shares and/or up to 5,000,000 shares issued on exercise of their warrants eligible for trading in the public market. The presence of this additional number of shares eligible for trading in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our shares.

We may not list our common stock on a stock exchange other than the OTCBB and we may not list our warrants on any stock exchange.

Under the investor rights agreement that we entered into on July 12, 2006 with CRT Capital Group LLC and KBC Peel Hunt Ltd, we are obligated to use our commercially reasonable efforts to cause our shares of common stock to be authorized to be quoted and/or listed (to the extent applicable) on the American Stock Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange, the NASD Automated Quotation System or the NASDAQ National Market (or, in each case, a successor thereto) or a similarly recognized national trading platform, if our common stock so qualifies. Prior to December 2008, we did not satisfy the listing requirements of any such exchange other than the OTCBB. Application for listing

was made to the OTCBB and our shares of common stock are quoted thereon. In December 2008, we met the listing requirements for certain of the NASDAQ markets, and we are currently assessing whether listing on a NASDAQ market is commercially reasonable. However, no assurances can be given that we will list our common stock on such exchange, or, if listed, whether our common stock will continue to qualify for quotation or listing on such exchange or other similarly recognized national trading platform, including the OTCBB.

We have no obligation to list or quote our warrants on any exchange, and no assurances can be given that we will attempt to cause our warrants to be authorized to be quoted and/or listed on any exchange or recognized national trading platform.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 2. Properties.

The Company

We are a holding company whose principal assets are all of the issued and outstanding shares of stock of FutureFuel Chemical Company and cash, cash equivalents and investments.

FutureFuel Chemical Company

FutureFuel Chemical Company's principal asset is a manufacturing plant situated on approximately 2,200 acres of land six miles southeast of Batesville in north central Arkansas fronting the White River. Approximately 500 acres of the site are occupied with batch and continuous manufacturing facilities, laboratories and infrastructure, including on-site liquid waste treatment. FutureFuel Chemical Company is the fee owner of this plant and the land upon which it is situated, and manufactures both biofuels and chemicals at the plant. Utilization of these facilities may vary with product mix and economic, seasonal and other business conditions, but the plant is substantially utilized with the exception of facilities designated for capacity expansion of biodiesel and a facility targeted for the potential future production of cellulose-derived biofuels. The plant, including approved expansions, has sufficient capacity for existing needs and expected near-term growth. We believe that the plant is generally well maintained, in good operating condition and suitable and adequate for its uses.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

Neither we nor our subsidiary are a party to, nor is any of ours or its property subject to, any material pending legal proceedings, other than ordinary routine litigation incidental to their businesses. However, from time to time, FutureFuel Chemical Company and its operations may be parties to, or targets of, lawsuits, claims, investigations and proceedings, including product liability, personal injury, asbestos, patent and intellectual property, commercial, contract, environmental, antitrust, health and safety and employment matters, which we expect to be handled and defended in the ordinary course of business. While we are unable to predict the outcome of any matters currently pending, we do not believe that the ultimate resolution of any such pending matters will have a material adverse effect on our overall financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. However, adverse developments could negatively impact earnings or cash flows in future periods.

Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.

None.

## PART II

## Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

## Market Information

Our shares and warrants were listed on AIM under the ticker symbols "FFU" and "FFUW," respectively. Trading of our shares of common stock and warrants on AIM commenced July 12, 2006 and was suspended on July 24, 2006, the date that our acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company was announced. Trading resumed on October 9, 2006. However, in connection with the restatement of our financial statements to comply with purchase accounting as discussed below, trading in our shares of common stock and warrants was again suspended on July 26, 2007 at our request. We completed the restatement of our financial statements and requested that our shares and warrants again be traded on AIM. Trading of our shares and warrants was approved on February 1, 2008 and trading recommenced on that date. Admission of our shares and warrants was cancelled on July 14, 2008.

Commencing July 11, 2008, shares of our common stock were quoted on the OTCBB under the symbol "FTFL". The high and low bid quotations on the OTCBB for our shares of common stock for 2008 for the periods during which it was quoted on the OTCBB are set forth in the following table.

| Period                              | Shares  |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                     | High    | Low     |
| July 11, 2008 - September 30, 2008  | \$ 7.00 | \$ 6.00 |
| October 1, 2008 - December 31, 2008 | \$ 6.40 | \$ 4.00 |

Our warrants are not quoted or listed on any established exchange or quotation system.

There are currently outstanding 28,190,300 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase 21,317,500 shares of our common stock at \$6.00 per share. Under U.S. securities laws at the time of our offering, shares of our common stock and warrants that were sold or acquired on July 12, 2006 could not be re-sold until they had been held for two years, unless registered with the SEC or unless an exemption from registration was available. The relevant U.S. securities laws were revised to reduce the holding period to six months, effective February 15, 2008. As a result, such shares and warrants (subject, in the case of warrants, to the qualification discussed below) may be sold by non-affiliates of the Company, either within or outside the U.S., without restrictions imposed by U.S. securities laws. Affiliates of the Company, defined generally as any person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Company (typically directors, executive officers and primary shareholders) remain limited in the amount and manner in which they may sell our shares and warrants. Thus, non-affiliates who acquired our shares and warrants which were issued in our initial offering on July 12, 2006 may generally freely trade those shares and warrants in the United States.

Please note, however, that the exercise of the warrants for shares of our common stock are subject to certain conditions designed to ensure compliance with U.S. securities laws. These conditions include the provision to us of a written certification that the exercising shareholder is neither within the U.S. nor a U.S. person and that the warrant is not being exercised on behalf of a U.S. person, or the provision to us of a written opinion of counsel to the effect that the transfer of the warrants and issuance of the shares of our common stock upon the exercise of such warrants have been registered under the Securities Act, or are exempt from registration thereunder. The shares of our common stock issued upon the exercise of a warrant generally will be considered restricted securities subject to a six-month holding period. In general, a security holder who has not been an affiliate of the Company for three months may resell these securities without any restriction after satisfying the six-month holding period, provided that we are current in our

SEC filings. Because of these restrictions, our warrants must contain an appropriate legend, which means they must be certificated.

#### Holders

The shares of our common stock and our warrants were held by approximately 420 and 69 holders of record, respectively, on March 10, 2009 as recorded on our transfer agent's registers.

## Dividends

The payment of cash dividends by us is dependent upon our future earnings, capital requirements and overall financial condition. There were no cash dividends declared on shares of our common stock in 2007. A special cash dividend of \$0.70 per share was paid on our common stock in 2008. We currently have no intention of paying dividends in the foreseeable future.

## Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plan

Our board of directors adopted an omnibus incentive plan which was approved by our shareholders at our 2007 annual shareholder meeting on June 26, 2007. We do not have any other equity compensation plan. Under this plan, we are authorized to issue 2,670,000 shares of our common stock. The shares to be issued under the plan were registered with the SEC on a Form S-8 filed on April 29, 2008. Through December 31, 2008, we issued options to purchase 410,000 shares of our common stock and awarded an additional 39,800 shares to participants under the plan. The following additional information regarding this plan is as of December 31, 2008.

| Plan Category  | Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights<br>(a) | Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights<br>(b) | Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))<br>(c) |
|--|--|--|--|
| Equity compensation plans approved by security holders | 142,000  | \$ 5.25  | 2,220,200  |

## Performance Graph

The following graph shows changes over the 29 month period beginning July 13, 2006 (the completion of our offering of units) through December 31, 2008 in the value of an \$100 investment in: (i) our common stock; (ii) Russell 2000; and (iii) an industry group of other companies that file reports with the SEC using SIC Code 2860. These companies are: AE Biofuels, Inc., Aventine Renewable Energy Holdings; Biofuel Energy Corp., Bluefire Ethanol Fuels; China Clean Energy Inc.; Epolin Inc.; Ethos Environmental Inc.; Global Green Solutions, Inc.; Green Energy Resources, Inc.; Green Plains Renewable Energy; Greenshift Corp.; International Flavors & Fragrances, Inc.; Kreido Biofuels Inc.; Momentum Biofuels, Inc.; New Generation Biofuels Holdings, Inc.; OM Group Inc.; Originoil Inc.; Pacific Ethanol Inc.; Panda Ethanol Inc.; Pure Biofuels Corp.; Rentech Inc.; Stratos Renewables Corp.; Synthetech Inc.; United Energy Corp.; Verasun Energy Corp.; and Westlake Chemical Corp.



### Securities Sold and Consideration

The following is a description of all securities sold by us within the past three years, which securities were not registered under the Securities Act.

We were incorporated on August 12, 2005. We issued 5,000,000 shares of common stock on September 1, 2005 to certain founding shareholders for an aggregate consideration of \$25,000. On May 24, 2006, we issued a common stock dividend of 0.25 shares for each outstanding share, effectively lowering the purchase price paid by each of the founding shareholders to \$.004 per share. The total number of issued shares of our common stock following such stock dividend was 6,250,000. On June 27, 2006, we and certain of our founding shareholders cancelled an aggregate of 625,000 shares of our common stock, reducing the founding shares outstanding to 5,625,000 shares.

On July 12, 2006, we issued 22,500,000 units, each unit consisting of one share of our common stock and one warrant entitling the holder thereof to purchase one share of our common stock. The sales price was \$8.00 per unit for an aggregate sales price of \$180,000,000.

### Placing Agents and Other Purchasers

KBC Peel Hunt Ltd and CRT Capital Group, LLC, who served as placing agents in the offering of the units, assisted us in procuring subscribers for 16,875,000 units. The remaining units sold in the offering were sold to the following designees of Mr. Novelly.

| Name  | Shares    |
|---|-----------|
| St. Albans Global Management, Limited Partnership, LLLP | 4,531,250 |
| Apex Holding Co.  | 625,000   |
| Ed Wahl   | 31,250    |
| Jeff Call   | 31,250    |
| Graziadio Family Trust                                  | 62,500    |
| Bermuda Life Insurance Company/Separate Account C       | 93,750    |
| William Doré  | 109,375   |
| Lori L. Mikles  | 46,875    |
| J. B. Ladd Trust  | 32,500    |
| Thomas Evans  | 30,000    |
| Steve Wallace   | 31,250    |
| Total   | 5,625,000 |

#### Exemption from Registration Claimed

Shares of our common stock were issued to our founding shareholders on the basis of an exemption from registration under Section 4(2) of the Securities Act for transactions by an issuer not involving any public offering. Each of our founding shareholders was, and is, a sophisticated investor who or which would qualify as an accredited investor (as defined in Rule 501 under the Securities Act). Neither we nor any person acting on our behalf offered or sold the shares to the founding shareholders by any form of general solicitation or general advertising, and each of our founding shareholders understands that such shares are “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act). Each of our founding shareholders was required to represent to us that, among other matters, he or it was purchasing our shares for investment purposes only, for his or its own account and not with a view toward selling or otherwise distributing the shares.

The units were sold: (i) to “qualified institutional buyers” (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) and a limited number of “accredited investors” (as defined in Rule 501 under the Securities Act); and (ii) in offshore transactions complying with Rule 903 of Regulation S under the Securities Act. More specifically, the units were not registered under the Securities Act and are “restricted securities” as defined in Rule 144. A purchaser of such securities may not offer, sell, pledge or otherwise transfer such securities in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person (as defined under Regulation S of the Securities Act), except: (a) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act; (b) to a person whom the seller reasonably believes is a qualified institutional buyer in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A under the Securities Act; (c) pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144 thereunder (if available); or (d) in certain transactions specified in Regulation S. The selling restrictions set forth in the preceding sentence will continue to be applicable to our shares and warrants notwithstanding the expiration of the compliance period described below. Under our bylaws, we are required to refuse to register any transfer of our securities not made in accordance with the provisions of Rule 144A, Rule 144 (if available), Regulation S, or pursuant to registration under the Securities Act or another exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Our shares and warrants are subject to the conditions listed under section 903(b)(3), or Category 3, of Regulation S of the Securities Act. Under Category 3, “offering restrictions” (as defined under Regulation S) must be in place and additional restrictions are imposed on resales of the shares and warrants as described below. All shares and warrants are subject to these restrictions, regardless of whether the purchaser acquired the shares or warrants in a transaction pursuant to Rule 144A or in a transaction pursuant to Regulation S.

Prior to one year after the later of (i) the time when the shares or warrants were first offered to persons other than distributors in reliance upon Regulation S or (ii) the date of closing of the offering, or such longer period as may be required under applicable law (the “compliance period”):

(a) every purchaser of shares or warrants other than a distributor will be required to certify that it is not a U.S. person and is not acquiring the securities for the account or benefit of any U.S. person (as defined under Regulation S of the Securities Act) or is a U.S. person who purchased securities in a transaction that did not require registration under the Securities Act;

(b) every purchaser of the shares or warrants has been, or will be, required to agree to resell such shares or warrants only in accordance with the provisions of Rule 144A, Rule 144 (if available) or Regulation S, or pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, and will be required to agree to not engage in hedging transactions with regard to the securities unless in compliance with the Securities Act;

(c) the shares and warrants will (i) contain a legend to the effect that transfer is prohibited except in accordance with the restrictions set forth in (a) and (b) above during the compliance period, and (ii) with respect to the warrants (notwithstanding the expiration of the compliance period), and pursuant to Rule 903(b)(5)(i), contain a legend stating that the warrants and securities to be issued upon their exercise have not been registered under the Securities Act and that the warrant may not be exercised by or on behalf of any U.S. person without an opinion of counsel;

(d) each distributor selling securities to a distributor, a dealer (as defined in Section 2(a)(12) of the Securities Act), or a person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration will be required to send a confirmation or other notice to the purchaser stating that the purchaser is subject to the same restrictions on offers and sales that apply to a distributor; and

(e) under our bylaws, we are required to refuse to register any transfer of our securities not made in accordance with the provisions of Rule 144A, Rule 144 (if available) or Regulation S, or pursuant to registration under the Securities Act or another exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Each purchaser of our warrants (regardless of whether such purchaser acquired such warrants in a transaction pursuant to Rule 144A, Regulation D or Regulation S), upon exercise of each warrant, must:

(a) provide us with a written certification that it is neither within the U.S. nor a U.S. person and the warrant is not being exercised on behalf of a U.S. person; or

(b) provide us with a written opinion of counsel to the effect that the transfer of the warrants and issuance of the shares upon the exercise of such warrants to such person have been registered under the Securities Act or are exempt from registration thereunder; and

(c) receive certificated securities containing the legend described below.

In the offerings of the units, each purchaser of the shares and warrants was deemed to have represented and agreed as follows:

(1) the purchaser (A) (i) is an institutional accredited investor that is a qualified institutional buyer (subject to certain limited exceptions in the case of the initial purchase only), (ii) is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A (or, in the case of the initial purchaser only, in reliance on Regulation D) and (iii) is acquiring the securities for its own account or for the account of a qualified institutional buyer or (B) is not a U.S. person and is purchasing the securities in an offshore transaction pursuant to Regulation S;

(2) the purchaser understands that the securities were offered in a transaction not involving any public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act, that the securities have not been and, except as otherwise described in the offering documents relating to the unit issuance, will not be registered under the Securities Act and that if in the future it decides to offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer any such securities, such securities may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only (i) in the United States to a person whom the seller reasonably believes is a qualified institutional buyer in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, (ii) outside the United States in a transaction complying with the provisions of Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, (iii) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144 (if available), or (iv) pursuant to an

effective registration statement under the Securities Act, in each of cases (i) through (iv) in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States;

(3) the purchaser understood and agreed that, in addition to the restrictions set forth in (2) above, if in the future it decides to resell, pledge or otherwise transfer any securities or any beneficial interests in any securities prior to the date which is one year after the later of (1) the date when the shares or warrants are first offered to persons (other than distributors) pursuant to Regulation S and (2) the date of closing of the unit offering, it will do so

only (i) in compliance with the restrictions set forth above, (ii) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, or (iii) in accordance with the provisions of Rule 144A, Rule 144 (if available) or Regulation S, and in each of such cases in accordance with any applicable securities law of any state of the United States;

(4) the purchaser agreed to and each subsequent holder is required to, notify any purchaser of the shares or warrants from it of the resale restrictions referred to in paragraphs (2) and (3) above, if then applicable;

(5) the purchaser acknowledged that, prior to any proposed transfer of shares or warrants other than pursuant to an effective registration statement, the transferee of shares or warrants may be required to provide certifications and other documentation relating to the non-U.S. person status of such transferee;

(6) the purchaser acknowledged that we, our placing agents in the unit issuance and others rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and warranties and agreed that if any such acknowledgement, representation or warranty deemed to have been made by virtue of its purchase of shares or warrants is no longer accurate, it must promptly notify our placing agents and us;

(7) the purchaser acknowledged that neither we, our placing agents nor any person representing any of them, has made any representation to it with respect to us or the unit offering, other than the information contained in the offering documents related to the unit offering, which had been delivered to the purchaser and upon which the purchaser relied in making its investment decision with respect to the securities offered; the purchaser has had access to such financial and other information concerning us and the securities offered, including an opportunity to ask questions of and request information from us and our placing agents;

(8) the purchaser purchased the units for its own account, or for one or more investor accounts for which it was acting as fiduciary or agent, in each case, not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act, subject to any requirement of law that the disposition of its property or the property of such investor account or accounts be at all times within its or their control and subject to its or their ability to resell, reoffer or otherwise transfer such securities pursuant to Rule 144A, Regulation S or Rule 144 (if available) under the Securities Act;

(9) the purchaser understood that the securities offered, as “Restricted Securities” under Rule 144 of the Securities Act, will, until the expiration of the applicable holding period with respect to the securities set forth in Rule 144 of the Securities Act, and the expiration of the compliance period described above, will bear legends described below, unless we determine otherwise in compliance with applicable law; and

(10) the purchaser acknowledged that the shares and warrants, whether purchased pursuant to Rule 144A of the Securities Act, Regulation D of the Securities Act or pursuant to Regulation S of the Securities Act, will bear a restrictive legend to the following effect, unless we determine otherwise in compliance with applicable law:

**PRIOR TO INVESTING IN THE SECURITIES OR CONDUCTING ANY TRANSACTIONS IN THE SECURITIES, INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS REGARDING THE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER SUMMARIZED BELOW AND ANY OTHER RESTRICTIONS.**

**THIS SECURITY (OR ITS PREDECESSOR) WAS ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND IS A RESTRICTED SECURITY (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT). THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED IN THE ABSENCE OF REGISTRATION OR AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION THEREFROM. HEDGING TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE CONDUCTED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY,**

UNLESS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT. EACH PURCHASER OF THIS SECURITY IS HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT THE SELLER OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE RELYING ON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE SECURITIES ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A OR REGULATION S THEREUNDER.

THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY THAT (A) THIS SECURITY MAY BE OFFERED, RESOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, ONLY (I) IN THE UNITED STATES TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A, (II) OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 903 or RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (III) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144 THEREUNDER (IF AVAILABLE) OR (IV) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IN EACH OF CASES (I) THROUGH (IV) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES, AND (B) THE HOLDER WILL, AND EACH SUBSEQUENT HOLDER IS REQUIRED TO, NOTIFY ANY PURCHASER OF THIS SECURITY FROM IT OF THE RESALE RESTRICTIONS REFERRED TO IN (A) ABOVE.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD OR TRANSFERRED TO ANY EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF ERISA SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF ERISA OR ANY PLAN AS DEFINED IN SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE WHICH IS SUBJECT TO THE RULES OF SECTION 4975 OR ANY ENTITY DEEMED TO HOLD ASSETS OF ANY SUCH PLANS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS WHICH REQUIRE THAT IN ADDITION TO ANY CERTIFICATIONS REQUIRED FROM A TRANSFEROR AS SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE OF THIS CERTIFICATE, PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION OF A DISTRIBUTION COMPLIANCE PERIOD OF AT LEAST ONE YEAR, THE TRANSFEREE CERTIFIES AS TO WHETHER OR NOT IT IS A U.S. PERSON WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S AND PROVIDES CERTAIN OTHER CERTIFICATIONS AND AGREEMENTS. PRIOR TO PERMITTING ANY TRANSFER, THE COMPANY MAY REQUEST AN OPINION OF COUNSEL REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS TO BE EFFECTED IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR IS EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION.

In addition, each purchaser of Warrants was deemed to have represented and agreed as follows:

(1) the purchaser understood that shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants are, subject to certain exceptions, not being offered in the United States or to U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) and that warrant holders will be required, as a condition precedent to the exercise of any warrants, to comply with the certain requirements; and

(2) the purchaser understood that warrant holders located in the United States or who are U.S. persons (as defined under Regulation S of the Securities Act) may be permitted to exercise their warrants for shares if we reasonably believe that such exercise does not require registration under the Securities Act in reliance upon such warrant holder (i) certifying that it is a qualified institutional buyer and understands that the shares to be issued upon exercise of such warrants have not been registered under the Securities Act, (ii) supplying an opinion of counsel that the warrants and the shares issuable upon exercise are exempt from registration under the Securities Act and (iii) agreeing that (x) such shares will be subject to certain restrictions on transfer as set forth above for the shares and warrants, (y) a new holding period for the shares issued upon exchange of such warrant, for purposes of Rule 144 under the Securities Act, will commence upon issue of such shares and (z) its acquisition of shares was not solicited by any form of general solicitation or general advertising and that it has been given access to information sufficient to permit it to make an informed decision as to whether to invest in the shares. We may, in our sole discretion, permit the exercise of warrants in certain limited circumstances in accordance with their terms if the requirements of other



exemptions under the Securities Act and other applicable laws can be satisfied.

#### Terms of Warrant Conversion or Exercise

Each of our outstanding warrants entitles the registered holder to purchase one share of our common stock at an exercise price of \$6.00 per share, subject to adjustment as discussed below, at any time commencing on October 31, 2006. The warrants expire on July 12, 2010 at 5:00 p.m., New York City time.

We may call the warrants for redemption at any time after they become exercisable:

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.01 per warrant;
- upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder;
- if, and only if, the last independent bid price on AIM of our shares of common stock equals or exceeds \$11.50 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending three business days before we send the notice of redemption; and
- the weekly trading volume of our shares has been at least 200,000 shares for each of the two calendar weeks prior to the day we send the notice of redemption.

If the foregoing conditions are satisfied and we call the warrants for redemption, each warrant holder is entitled to exercise its warrant prior to the date scheduled for redemption by payment of the exercise price in cash.

The warrants were issued in registered form under a warrant deed between Capita IRG (Offshore) Limited, as warrant agent, and us. In 2008, Computershare Investor Services (Channel Islands) Limited succeeded Capita IRG (Offshore) Limited as warrant agent.

The exercise price and number of shares of our common stock issuable on exercise of the warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances, including in the event of a share dividend or our recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, the warrants will not be adjusted for issuances of shares of our common stock at a price below the exercise price of the warrants.

The warrants may be exercised upon surrender of the warrant certificate on or prior to the expiration date at the offices of the warrant agent, with the exercise form on the reverse side of the warrant certificate completed and executed as indicated, accompanied by full payment of the exercise price by certified check payable to us for the number of warrants being exercised. The warrant holders do not have the rights or privileges of holders of shares of common stock or any voting rights until they exercise their warrants and receive shares.

No warrants will be exercisable by a U.S. warrant holder unless, at the time of exercise, the exercise of the warrants for shares has been registered under the Securities Act, or is exempt from registration. U.S. warrant holders will be required to provide appropriate representations, warranties and legal opinions to support any applicable exemption and, if received in an exempt transaction, the shares received upon exercise of the warrant would be restricted securities with the certificate bearing a restrictive legend and not saleable in the U.S. unless registered under the Securities Act, or exempt from registration.

No fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of the warrants. If, upon exercise of the warrants, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share of our common stock, we will, upon exercise, round up to the nearest whole number the number of shares to be issued to the warrant holder.



The following chart sets forth the status of the outstanding warrants as of December 31, 2008.

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Initial issuance of warrants              | 22,500,000 |
| Warrants exercised in 2006                | -          |
| Outstanding warrants at December 31, 2006 | 22,500,000 |
| Warrants exercised in 2007                | -          |
| Outstanding warrants at December 31, 2007 | 22,500,000 |
| Warrants exercised in 2008                | 1,182,500  |
| Outstanding warrants at December 31, 2008 | 21,317,500 |

#### Use of Proceeds

The proceeds of our July 2006 offering aggregated \$180 million, which proceeds were used as follows.

(Dollars in thousands)

| Item                                 | Amount     |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Offering proceeds                    | \$ 180,000 |
| Underwriters' fees                   | (6,750)    |
| Working capital amount               | (750)      |
| Amount transferred to the trust fund | \$ 172,500 |

The working capital amount was released to us to pay, among other things, the expenses of the offering (which aggregated \$825,000(a)). In addition to the underwriters' fees of \$6,750,000 paid in connection with the offering, the underwriters deferred \$2,700,000 of their fees, which deferred fees were payable upon the consummation of a qualified business combination and which were in fact paid on October 31, 2006 in connection with the consummation of our acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company.

(a) The expenses of the offering in excess of \$750,000 were paid from the proceeds of loans made by Mr. Lee E. Mikles and St. Albans Global Management, Limited Partnership, LLLP to us in the aggregate amount of \$700,000, which loans were repaid as set forth below.

The trust fund was released concurrently with the consummation of our acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company (which acquisition constituted a qualified business combination) and was disbursed as follows.

(Dollars in thousands)

| Item  | Amount     |
|---|------------|
| Trust Amount(a)                                       | \$ 174,123 |
| Acquisition purchase price(b)                         | (73,971)   |
| Additional acquisition costs                          | (70)       |
| Reimbursement of due diligence expenses               | (165)      |
| Repayment of the loans from the founding shareholders | (700)      |
| Deferred underwriters' fees                           | (2,700)    |
| Deferred NOMAD fee                                    | (250)      |
| Exercise of repurchase rights (discussed below)       | (10,987)   |
| Amount disbursed to us                                | \$ 85,280  |

- (a) Includes \$2,623 in interest income, less \$1,000 transferred to us for working capital purposes.
- (b) Prior to purchase price adjustments. After purchase price adjustments, the amount was \$70,970. See note 3 to our annual consolidated financial statements contained elsewhere herein.

#### Purchase of Securities by Us

Neither we nor anyone acting on our behalf has purchased any shares or other units of any class of our equity securities that is registered pursuant to section 12 of the Exchange Act. However, in connection with the July 2006 offering of units, shareholders other than founding shareholders (“new shareholders”) were granted certain rights to have their shares of our common stock repurchased by us (“repurchase rights”). At the time we sought approval of any business combination, each new shareholder that voted against the business combination was entitled to simultaneously exercise his repurchase rights with respect to his shares (exclusive of founding shares); provided that our repurchase obligations were only effective if such business combination was approved by the new shareholders and completed.

Since our acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company constituted a business combination, a new shareholder was entitled to have his shares repurchased by us at the repurchase price described below following consummation of the acquisition if the new shareholder voted against the acquisition and exercised his repurchase rights. Our board of directors imposed as a condition to us consummating the acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company the requirement that those new shareholders voting against the acquisition and exercising their repurchase rights must own in the aggregate not more than 15% of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock. At our shareholder meeting to approve the acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company, 28,125,000 shares were issued and outstanding. Consequently, if new shareholders holding more than 4,218,750 shares voted against the acquisition and exercised their repurchase rights, the acquisition would not be approved. At the shareholder meeting, new shareholders holding an aggregate of 1,425,000 shares voted against the acquisition and exercised their repurchase rights, and shareholders holding 25,205,477 shares voted to approve the acquisition. Consequently, since the 15% threshold was not exceeded, the acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company by us was approved.

The repurchase price was \$7.667 per eligible share plus any interest earned by the trust fund, net of expenses and income taxes payable on such interest. The interest earned by the trust fund, net of expenses and income taxes payable on such interest, was \$973,594 as of the consummation of the acquisition, for a repurchase price of \$7.71 per eligible share and an aggregate repurchase price of \$10,986,750. Such payments to new shareholders exercising their repurchase rights were made and the 1,425,000 shares have been canceled.

Following consummation of our acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company, new shareholders who did not exercise their repurchase rights ceased to have such repurchase rights.

## Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

Historically, the business and assets included in FutureFuel Chemical Company were accounted for by Eastman Chemical Company in various segments of Eastman Chemical Company's overall business. Although FutureFuel Chemical Company was incorporated on September 1, 2005, Eastman Chemical Company did not begin transferring assets into FutureFuel Chemical Company until January 1, 2006 and completed the transfer in subsequent periods prior to the closing of our acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company. Notwithstanding that FutureFuel Chemical Company was a separately incorporated entity, Eastman Chemical Company did not prepare separate financial statements for FutureFuel Chemical Company nor was it required to do so under local law or accounting rules. Rather, the operations of the Batesville plant were reported within Eastman Chemical Company based upon the underlying products, and the revenues and expenses of the plant were presented in various segments within Eastman Chemical Company's financial statements. In addition, allocations to the plant of Eastman Chemical Company overhead (such as insurance, employee benefits, legal expenses and the like) were based upon assumptions made by Eastman Chemical Company and such assumptions historically did not reflect expenses which FutureFuel Chemical Company would have incurred had it been a stand-alone entity. Since we did not acquire or succeed to all of the assets and liabilities of Eastman Chemical Company, "carve-out" financial statements have been prepared for the acquired component business, excluding the continuing operations retained by Eastman Chemical Company, and allocations for overhead components described above have been effected.

For purposes of preparing our financial statements, we initially accounted for the acquisition of Eastman SE, Inc. as a reverse acquisition and did not apply purchase accounting to such transaction. On July 27, 2007, we issued a Form 8-K pursuant to Item 4.02(a) of Form 8-K, informing investors that our 2006 Annual Financial Statements should not be relied upon for the reasons set forth therein. A copy of that Form 8-K may be obtained free of charge on our website at <http://ir.futurefuelcorporation.com/sec.cfm> or by requesting the same from us at FutureFuel Corp., 8235 Forsyth Blvd., 4th Floor, Clayton, Missouri 63105 Attn: Investor Relations. We restated our 2006 financial statements to apply purchase accounting to our acquisition of Eastman SE, Inc., a portion of which 2006 financial statements are included herein. See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2006 included in Amendment No. 3 to our Form 10 filed with the SEC on April 9, 2008 for a detailed discussion of the effects of such restatement.

The following tables set forth our and FutureFuel Chemical Company's summary historical financial and operating data for the periods indicated below. This summary historic financial and operating data has been derived from FutureFuel Chemical Company's "carve-out" financial statements as of and for the ten months ended October 31, 2006 (the period between January 1, 2006 and the date we acquired FutureFuel Chemical Company), the twelve months ended December 31, 2005 and 2004 (the two most recent complete fiscal years prior to 2006) and our consolidated financial statements for the twelve months ended December 31, 2006, 2007 and 2008, all of which are included elsewhere herein or in Amendment No. 3 to our Form 10 filed with the SEC on April 9, 2008. The information presented in the table below should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and such financial statements and notes thereto. The selected financial data for FutureFuel Chemical Company prior to our acquisition thereof represent the complete financial information prepared and provided by Eastman Chemical Company to us in conjunction with the carve out and sale of the Batesville plant to us for the twelve months ended December 31, 2004 and 2005, as well as the ten months ended October 31, 2006.

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

| Item  | FutureFuel Corp.<br>Consolidated                  |   | FutureFuel<br>Corp. and<br>FutureFuel<br>Chemical<br>Company<br>Combined<br>Twelve<br>Months<br>Ended<br>December<br>31,<br>2006 | Future Fuel<br>Corp.<br>Consolidated<br>Twelve<br>Months<br>Ended<br>December 31,<br>2006 | Future Fuel Chemical Company                     |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
|   | Twelve<br>Months<br>Ended<br>December 31,<br>2008 | Twelve<br>Months<br>Ended<br>December 31,<br>2007 |  |   | Ten<br>Months<br>Ended<br>October<br>31,<br>2006 | Twelve<br>Months<br>Ended<br>December<br>31,<br>2005 | Twelve<br>Months<br>Ended<br>December<br>31,<br>2004 |
| Operating Revenues                                  | \$ 198,330  | \$ 169,788  | \$ 150,770   | \$ 23,043   | \$ 127,727                                       | \$ 119,539   | \$ 144,157   |
| Net income (loss)                                   | \$ 22,675   | \$ 8,408  | \$ 2,242   | \$ 2,717  | \$ (475)   | \$ 381   | \$ (14,867)  |
| Earnings per common share                           |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| Basic   | \$ 0.84   | \$ 0.31   | \$ 0.08  | \$ 0.10   | NA   | NA   | NA   |
| Diluted   | \$ 0.82   | \$ 0.26   | \$ 0.07  | \$ 0.09   | NA   | NA   | NA   |
| Total Assets  | \$ 238,126  | \$ 216,113  | \$ 203,059   | \$ 203,516  | NA   | \$ 114,500   | \$ 118,164   |
| Long-term obligations                               | \$ 34,377   | \$ 24,353   | \$ 20,740  | \$ 20,740   | NA   | \$ 24,830  | \$ 25,105  |
| Cash dividends per common share                     | \$ 0.70   | \$ 0.00   | \$ 0.00  | \$ 0.00   | \$ 0.00  | \$ 0.00  | \$ 0.00  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | \$ 36,275   | \$ 21,554   | \$ (3,960)   | \$ (12,494)   | \$ 8,534   | \$ 7,556   | \$ 19,044  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities | \$ (52,009)                                       | \$ (29,978)                                       | \$ (91,168)  | \$ (82,619)   | \$ (8,549)                                       | \$ (6,594)   | \$ (6,520)   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | \$ (11,466)                                       | \$ (50)   | \$ 158,229   | \$ 158,214  | \$ 15  | \$ (962)   | \$ (12,524)  |

For the combined year ended December 31, 2006, operating revenues, net income (loss) and earnings per common share combine our consolidated results for the entire twelve months ended December 31, 2006 and FutureFuel Chemical Company's results for the ten months ended October 31, 2006. This information is for illustrative purposes only. The consolidated company would likely have performed differently had they always been combined. The information should not be relied on as an indication of future results that the combined company will experience after



the acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company because of a variety of factors, including access to additional information and changes in value.

Our Amendment No. 3 to Form 10 Registration Statement filed with the SEC on April 9, 2008 contains all the financial statements and selected financial data for FutureFuel Chemical Company that was provided to us by Eastman Chemical Company.

Prior to the initiation of its biofuels program in 2005, the Batesville plant did not report financial results by business “segments” as defined by generally accepted accounting principles. After the initiation of such program and upon divestiture, it defined two segments: chemicals and biofuels.

In March 2007, FutureFuel Chemical Company entered into a \$50 million credit facility with Regions Bank as described below. As of December 31, 2008, FutureFuel Chemical Company had no borrowings under such credit facility.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations should be read together with our and FutureFuel Chemical Company's financial statements, including the notes thereto, set forth or otherwise referenced herein. For the year ended December 31, 2006, the financial information presented combines our consolidated results for the entire twelve months ended December 31, 2006 and FutureFuel Chemical Company's results for the ten months ended October 31, 2006. This information is for illustrative purposes only and to provide additional information to investors by showing FutureFuel Chemical Company's contribution to the results of the combined company. As a result of this presentation, however, the amounts referred to in this Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (including the tables set forth below) will not agree to our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2006. The consolidated company, moreover, would likely have performed differently had we and FutureFuel Chemical Company always been combined. The information should not be relied on as an indication of future results that the combined company will experience after the acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company because of a variety of factors, including access to additional information and changes in value. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our current views with respect to future events and financial performance. Actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements. See "Forward Looking Information" below for additional discussion regarding risks associated with forward-looking statements.

Results of Operations

In General

We were not incorporated until August 12, 2005, we did not complete our offering until July 12, 2006 and we did not complete the acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company until October 31, 2006. Other than the offering and the acquisition, we did not carry on any material business activities prior to November 1, 2006.

FutureFuel Chemical Company's historical revenues have been generated through the sale of specialty chemicals. FutureFuel Chemical Company breaks its chemicals business into two main product groups: custom manufacturing and performance chemicals. Major products in the custom manufacturing group include: (i) nonanoyloxybenzene-sulfonate, a bleach activator manufactured exclusively for a customer for use in a household detergent; (ii) a proprietary herbicide (and intermediates) manufactured exclusively for a customer; and (iii) two other product lines (CPOs and DIPBs) produced under conversion contracts for another customer. The major product line in the performance chemicals group is SSIPA/LiSIPA, polymer modifiers that aid the properties of nylon manufactured for a broad customer base. There are a number of additional small volume custom and performance chemical products that FutureFuel Chemical Company groups into "other products". In late 2005, FutureFuel Chemical Company began producing biodiesel as a product. Beginning in 2006, revenues and cost of goods sold for biofuels were treated as a separate business segment.

Revenues generated from the bleach activator are based on a supply agreement with the customer. The supply agreement stipulates selling price per kilogram based on volume sold, with price moving up as volumes move down, and vice-versa. The current contract expires in March 2013. FutureFuel Chemical Company pays for raw materials required to produce the bleach activator. The contract with the customer provides that the price received by FutureFuel Chemical Company for the bleach activator is indexed to changes in certain items, enabling FutureFuel Chemical Company to pass along most inflationary increases in production costs to the customer.

FutureFuel Chemical Company has been the exclusive manufacturer for a customer of a proprietary herbicide and certain intermediates. These products are beginning to face some generic competition, and no assurances can be given that FutureFuel Chemical Company will remain the exclusive manufacturer for this product line. The contracts

automatically renew for successive one-year periods, subject to the right of either party to terminate the contract not later than 270 days prior to the end of the then current term for the herbicide and not later than 18 months prior to the then current term for the intermediates. No assurances can be given that these contracts will not be terminated. The customer supplies most of the key raw materials for production of the proprietary herbicide. There is no pricing mechanism or specific protection against cost changes for raw materials or conversion costs that FutureFuel Chemical Company is responsible for purchasing and/or providing.

CPOs are chemical intermediates that promote adhesion for plastic coatings and DIPBs are intermediates for production of Eastman Chemical Company products used as general purpose inhibitors, intermediates or antioxidants. As part of our acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company, FutureFuel Chemical Company entered into conversion agreements with Eastman Chemical Company that effectively provide a conversion fee to FutureFuel Chemical Company for CPOs and DIPB based on volume manufactured, with a minimum annual fee for both products. In addition, the conversion agreements provide for revenue adjustments for actual price of raw materials purchased by FutureFuel Chemical Company at standard usages. Eastman Chemical Company provides key raw materials at no cost. For the key raw materials, usage over standard is owed Eastman Chemical Company; likewise, any improvement over standard is owed to FutureFuel Chemical Company at the actual price Eastman Chemical Company incurred for the key raw material.

SSIPA/LiSIPA revenues are generated from a diverse customer base of nylon fiber manufacturers. Contract sales with two customers are indexed to key raw materials for inflation; otherwise, there is no pricing mechanism or specific protection against raw material or conversion cost changes.

Other products include agricultural intermediates and additives, imaging chemicals, fiber additives, various specialty pharmaceutical intermediates and various other chemicals that FutureFuel Chemical Company has in full commercial production or in development. Pricing for these products is negotiated directly with the customer (in the case of custom manufacturing) or is established based upon competitive market conditions (in the case of performance chemicals). In general, these products have no pricing mechanism or specific protection against raw material or conversion cost changes.

The year ended December 31, 2006 was the first full year that FutureFuel Chemical Company sold biodiesel. Capacity was initially 3 million gallons per year, increasing to 24 million gallons per year by the end of 2007 through a dedicated continuous processing line and, to a lesser extent, batch processing. During 2006 and 2007, FutureFuel Chemical Company sold for its own account and produced, for a fee, biodiesel for a third party under a tolling agreement. The tolling agreement terminated on September 30, 2007 and was not renewed. Today, FutureFuel Chemical Company procures all of its own feedstock and only sells biodiesel for its own account. In rare instances, FutureFuel Chemical Company purchases biodiesel from other producers for resale. FutureFuel Chemical Company has the capability to process multiple types of vegetable oils and animal fats, it can receive feedstock by rail or truck, and it has completed the construction of substantial storage capacity to acquire feedstock at advantaged prices when market conditions permit. We have plans to increase FutureFuel Chemical Company's production capacity to 59 million gallons of biodiesel per year by April 2009 through the addition of a second continuous processing line. We believe we have successfully demonstrated our ability to keep our existing continuous processing line at or near capacity for sustained periods of time as well as our ability to both procure and logistically handle large quantities of feedstock. Uncertainty related to our future biodiesel production relates to changes in feedstock prices relative to biodiesel prices, the \$1 per gallon federal blenders credit, which has been extended to the end of 2009 and overall biodiesel demand and usage in the United States.

The majority of our and FutureFuel Chemical Company's expenses are cost of goods sold. Cost of goods sold reflects raw material costs as well as both fixed and variable conversion costs, conversion costs being those expenses that are directly or indirectly related to the operation of FutureFuel Chemical Company's plant. Significant conversion costs include labor, benefits, energy, supplies and maintenance and repair. In addition to raw material and conversion costs, cost of goods sold includes environmental reserves and costs related to idle capacity. Finally, cost of goods sold includes hedging gains and losses recognized by us. Cost of goods sold is allocated to the chemical and biofuels business segments based on equipment and resource usage for most conversion costs and based on revenues for most other costs.

Operating costs include selling, general and administrative and research and development expenses. These expense categories include expenses that were directly incurred by us and FutureFuel Chemical Company and, for the periods prior to October 31, 2006, corporate expense allocations from Eastman Chemical Company. Allocations from Eastman Chemical Company of costs of goods sold, distribution and selling and general administrative expenses were made primarily based on a percentage of revenues and allocations of research and development expenses were made based upon actual time incurred; we believe both represent reasonable allocation methodologies. These allocations and estimates are not necessarily indicative of the costs and expenses that would have resulted if FutureFuel Chemical Company had been operating as a separate entity. Beginning November 1, 2006, all operating expenses were directly incurred by us and FutureFuel Chemical Company. Please see footnote 1

of FutureFuel Chemical Company's financial statements set forth below for a more detailed discussion of corporate expense allocations.

The financial statements provided herein disclose related party transactions and the impact of those transactions on historical revenues and expenses. The discussions of results of operations that follow are based on revenues and expenses in total and for individual product lines and do not differentiate related party transactions. See footnote 18 to our consolidated annual financial statements and footnote 1 and footnote 8 to FutureFuel Chemical Company's annual financial statements contained elsewhere herein for more details.

Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2008 Compared to Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2007

#### Revenues:

Revenues for the year ended December 31, 2008 were \$198,330,000 as compared to revenues for the year ended December 31, 2007 of \$169,788,000, an increase of 17%. The increase was mainly attributable to increased volumes and prices of biodiesel and the proprietary herbicide and intermediates. Revenues from biofuels increased 69% and accounted for 21% of total revenues in 2008 as compared to 15% in 2007. Revenues from chemicals increased 8% and accounted for 79% of total revenues in 2008 as compared to 85% in 2007. Within the chemicals segment, revenues for the year ended December 31, 2008 changed as follows as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007: revenues from the bleach activator increased 2%; revenues from the proprietary herbicide and intermediates increased 36%; revenues from CPOs increased 11%; revenues from DIPB decreased 4%; revenues from SSIPA/LiSIPA decreased 12%; and revenues from other products increased 9%.

Sales volumes of the bleach activator during the year ended December 31, 2008 were unchanged from volumes for the year ended December 31, 2007 and were generally in-line with expectations. The 2% increase in revenue was mainly attributable to higher prices that resulted from contractual inflationary increases of certain raw material prices. We experienced relatively stable demand from this customer through 2007 and 2008. Demand from this customer began to deteriorate in the first quarter of 2009 and our customer's demand for 2009 may be materially less than the preceding two years. However, our agreement with this customer provides a volume-price curve that protects our gross margin at these lower volumes.

At present, revenues from the bleach activator and the proprietary herbicide and intermediates are together the most significant components of FutureFuel Chemical Company's revenue base, together accounting for 59% of revenues in the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to 64% in the year ended December 31, 2007. The future volume of and revenues from the bleach activator depend on both consumer demand for the product containing the bleach activator and the manufacturing, sales and marketing priorities of our customer. We are unable to predict with certainty the revenues we will receive from this product in the future. We believe our customer for the proprietary herbicide has been able to maintain or increase its volume in light of generic competition by being more price competitive, changing its North American distribution system and developing new applications. In addition, our customer has benefited from the general increase in planted acreage in the markets it serves.

Revenues from CPOs and DIPBs together increased 3% during 2008, due mainly to higher prices stemming from contractual inflationary increases of certain raw material prices and conversion costs. Both of these products are late in their life cycle and both are negatively impacted by the automotive and housing slow down. As a result, our customer's demand for these products, CPOs in particular, has eroded in the first quarter of 2009 and future market conditions for both CPOs and DIPBs may be challenging. We believe our customer is actively seeking new customers and new applications for these products. Absent success in these areas by our customer, we anticipate a material decrease in revenues, on a percentage basis, for 2009 versus 2008.

The majority of the increased revenues from biodiesel stem from higher selling prices during 2008 as compared to 2007. In addition, gallons of biodiesel sold during 2008 were 42% greater than 2007; this volume increase was, in turn, due to stronger demand from certain key bulk customers. There were no material shutdowns during 2008 and we leveraged our newly built storage capacity and expanded infrastructure, as well as our fleet of leased railcars, to meet customer requirements during the peak demand season for biodiesel.

Cost of Goods Sold and Distribution:

Total cost of goods sold and distribution for the year ended December 31, 2008 were \$157,913,000 as compared to total cost of goods sold and distribution for the year ended December 31, 2007 of \$152,555,000, an increase of 4%.

Cost of goods sold and distribution for the year ended December 31, 2008 for FutureFuel Chemical Company's chemicals segment were \$122,815,000 as compared to cost of goods sold and distribution for the year ended December 31, 2007 of \$117,367,000. On a percentage basis, cost of goods sold and distribution increased 5% as compared to an 8% increase in revenues. This margin increase is due to: (i) FutureFuel Chemical Company's ability to pass the majority of raw material prices increases on to its customers via contractual inflationary price adjustments (although, in some cases, increases in prices of finished products via these contractual adjustments lag increases in raw material prices); (ii) overall conversion cost control; and (iii) increased sales of biodiesel during 2008, which in turn pulled a greater share of fixed cost away from the chemicals segment as compared to 2007.

Cost of goods sold and distribution for 2008 for FutureFuel Chemical Company's biofuels segment were \$35,098,000 as compared to cost of goods sold and distribution for 2007 of \$35,188,000. On a percentage basis, cost of goods sold and distribution did not change against increased revenues of 69%, resulting in increased margins for the biofuels segment for 2008 as compared to 2007. These increased margins are a result of economies of scale that result from higher volumes of biodiesel produced and sold. In addition, margins were favorably impacted by gains on hedging activity of \$9,519,000 during 2008 as compared to losses of \$6,910,000 during 2007. The gains on hedging activity are a direct result of declining prices of heating oil and other commodities during the second half of 2008. We manage price risk in our biofuels segment by selling heating oil futures contracts (and/or options on futures contracts) at the time of establishing price commitments for feedstock purchases, thereby preserving the per gallon margin available at the time of such commitment. As heating oil (and biodiesel) prices declined during the second half of 2008, we recognized gains on our hedging positions and lower margins (or in some cases losses) on the sale of the physical product. In addition, commodity price declines resulted in our cost of biodiesel (and certain associated raw material) inventory at December 31, 2008 exceeding its market value. Cost of goods sold for 2008 include a \$3,973,000 charge to reduce these inventories to market value. The majority of this charge is attributable to the biofuels segment. Cost of goods sold and distribution for the biofuels segment includes funding from the State of Arkansas under the Arkansas Alternative Fuels Development Program of \$2,000,000. Under this program, biodiesel producers in the state of Arkansas were eligible to receive \$0.20 per gallon for every gallon of biodiesel produced during defined time periods, up to a maximum of \$2,000,000 per period. FutureFuel Chemical Company applied for and received the maximum \$2,000,000 funding under this program for biodiesel produced between January 1, 2007 and June 30, 2008. The next eligible application period opened July 1, 2008 and closes June 30, 2009. FutureFuel Chemical Company has applied for the \$0.20 per gallon credit for biodiesel produced during the second half of 2008. Due to the uncertainty of funding from this program, we do not recognize a credit to cost of goods sold and distribution until such time as our application is approved and funding is received.

Operating Expenses:

Operating expense increased from \$7,578,000 in 2007 to \$8,236,000 in 2008, or approximately 9%. This increase was primarily the result of higher compensation expense and research and development expense.

Our consolidated financial statements present the four principal components of selling, general and administrative expenses: (i) compensation expense, which includes salaries, wages and benefits paid to sales and administrative personnel, as well as fees paid to directors; (ii) formation expense and cancelled offerings costs; (iii) other expense, which includes travel and entertainment, selling, advertising, third party services, charitable contributions, memberships, dues and subscriptions and overhead allocations; and (iv) related party expenses, which consist primarily of reimbursement of travel and administrative services incurred on our behalf, as well as fees for a



commodity trading advisory agreement with an affiliate.

Selling, general and administrative expense increased \$141,000 from 2007 to 2008, or approximately 3%. This increase is a result of higher compensation expense for 2008, partially offset by the lack of formation expense or canceled offering costs in 2008, as well as a decline in other expense. Research and development expense increased \$517,000 from 2007 to 2008, or approximately 15%. This increase is the result of customer reimbursement of certain research and development activities in 2007, which had the effect of reducing overall research and

development expense in that year, as well as expanded utilization of external resources to advance certain key projects during 2008.

#### Provision for Income Taxes:

The effective tax rates for the years ended December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2007 reflect our expected tax rate on reported operating earnings before income taxes. We have determined that we do not believe that we have a more likely than not probability of realizing a portion of our deferred tax assets. As such, we have recorded a valuation allowance of \$737,000 at December 31, 2008. An allowance of \$472,000 was recorded at December 31, 2007.

#### Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2007 Compared to Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

##### Revenues:

Revenues for the year ended December 31, 2007 were \$169,788,000 as compared to revenues for the year ended December 31, 2006 of \$150,770,000, an increase of 13%. (Revenues from FutureFuel Chemical Company for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006 were \$127,727,000.) Revenues from biodiesel increased 88% and accounted for 15% of total revenues in 2007 as compared to 9% in 2006. Revenues from the bleach activator decreased 3% and accounted for 49% of total revenues in 2007 as compared to 56% in 2006. Revenues from the proprietary herbicide and intermediates increased 6% and accounted for 15% of total revenues in 2007 as compared to 16% in 2006. Revenues from CPOs increased 37% in 2007 and accounted for 4% of total revenues in 2007 compared to 3% in 2006. Revenues from DIPBs increased 12% and accounted for 5% of total revenues in both 2007 and 2006. Revenues from SSIPA/LiSIPA increased 31% and accounted for 5% of total revenues in 2007 as compared to 4% in 2006. Revenues from other products increased 29% and accounted for 7% of total revenues in both 2007 and 2006. All of the revenues from these operating activities were generated at FutureFuel Chemical Company.

During 2007, revenues for the bleach activator decreased due to lower volumes which were partially offset by higher prices stipulated by the pricing curve embedded in the supply agreement with this customer. Demand for the bleach activator was very strong during the fourth quarter and remained strong into 2008. Revenue from the proprietary herbicide and intermediates increased as very strong volumes offset a net price reduction as more fully described below. Revenues from the bleach activator and the proprietary herbicide and intermediates were together the most significant components of FutureFuel Chemical Company's revenue base, accounting for 63% of revenues in 2007 as compared to 72% in 2006. The prices for the proprietary herbicide and intermediates were reduced by 10% from 2006 to 2007 due to continued competitive pressures as described above. This price decrease was partially offset by a June 1, 2007 price increase of approximately 4% to cover certain raw material cost increases that we had incurred beginning in the first quarter of 2007. We believe our customer was able to maintain its volume in light of generic competition by being more price competitive, changing its North American distribution system and developing new applications.

Revenues from CPOs and DIPBs together increased 22% during 2007. This increase is largely the result of new supply agreements and pricing mechanisms in place following the acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company.

Revenue from biodiesel increased in 2007 due to an increase in production capacity and a stronger focus on the biofuels segment. Biodiesel capacity was 2 million gallons per year at the beginning of 2006 and increased to 24 million gallons per year by the end of 2006. Capacity was 24 million gallons per year for all of 2007. Capacity in 2007 was reduced from February through May due to a fire that destroyed the two centrifuges that were part of the continuous biodiesel production line. Without these centrifuges, the continuous line operated at very low rates. We increased batch production to the greatest extent possible to offset lost continuous production but still were unable to sell as much product during the shutdown period or accumulate as much inventory as we had planned leading into the

summer. We filed business interruption and property claims to recover losses incurred as a result of the fire and in March 2008 these claims were approved by our underwriters. The financial impact of these claims is discussed in Cost of Goods Sold and Distribution below.

Cost of Goods Sold and Distribution:

Total cost of goods sold and distribution for 2007 was \$152,555,000 as compared to total cost of goods sold and distribution for 2006 of \$139,674,000, an increase of 9%. (Cost of goods sold and distribution of FutureFuel Chemical Company for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006 was \$119,576,000.)

Cost of goods sold and distribution for 2007 for FutureFuel Chemical Company's chemicals segment was \$117,367,000 as compared to cost of goods sold and distribution for 2006 of \$115,252,000, an increase of 2%. (Cost of goods sold and distribution for FutureFuel Chemical Company's chemical segment for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006 was \$100,024,000.) Cost of goods sold and distribution for all chemical products excluding the bleach activator, measured as a percent of total chemical revenues, decreased from 41% in 2006 to 35% during 2007. Cost of goods sold and distribution for the bleach activator increased from 43% of total chemical revenues in 2006 to 46% in 2007; this increase was largely the result of increased raw material prices resulting from new supply agreements and pricing mechanisms in place following the acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company. Gross margins improved substantially for all chemical products excluding the bleach activator. This improvement was attributable to growth of FutureFuel Chemical Company's biodiesel segment. As more fully described above, biodiesel is made using the same assets utilized to manufacture the majority of our product lines (other than the bleach activator), and as biodiesel production increases the biofuels segment absorbs more cost away from other chemical products that utilize those assets.

Cost of goods sold and distribution for 2007 for FutureFuel Chemical Company's biofuels segment was \$35,188,000 as compared to cost of goods sold and distribution for 2006 of \$24,422,000, an increase of 44%. (The cost of goods sold and distribution of FutureFuel Chemical Company's biofuels segment for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006 was \$19,552,000.) The largest component of this increase was hedging losses of \$6,910,000 in 2007; gains from hedging in 2006 were insignificant. Hedging losses were attributable to steadily increasing energy prices during 2007, heating oil in particular, which is the commodity that we believe is most appropriate for use in hedging FutureFuel Chemical Company's biodiesel inventory. Our practice was to run a relatively balanced position, meaning we generally sold heating oil futures or options to lock our selling prices whenever we locked our feedstock cost. Had we not fixed our feedstock cost, we would not have fixed our selling cost; in this case we would not have incurred hedging losses but we would have experienced markedly higher feedstock costs.

Gross loss for the biofuels segment was \$(9,874,000) in 2007, up from \$(11,082,000) in 2006. (The gross loss of FutureFuel Chemical Company's biofuels segment for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006 was \$(7,973,000).) Of the gross loss for 2007, greater than 75% is attributable to the first quarter. This is due to lower chemical revenues across the plant in the first quarter which effectively forced the biofuels segment to carry a larger than normal amount of fixed cost, as well as the higher cost of batch production after the fire discussed above forced us to produce biodiesel almost exclusively in the batch plant. Our underwriters approved our \$657,000 business interruption claim (net of deductible) which helped to offset some of these losses.

For the year 2007 as a whole, the increase in cost of goods sold and distribution for the biofuels segment was only half the increase in biofuels revenues. We were successful in reducing costs during the second half of the year through a focus on continuous manufacturing and also through the use of new tankage and other infrastructure. The biofuels segment began production in the batch plant and has continued to utilize the batch process to test new processing techniques, experiment with various alternative feedstocks and meet peak demand. The biodiesel segment also utilizes a continuous processing line that is more efficient and produces higher volumes per reactor than the batch process, and hence absorbs fewer overhead costs per gallon of biodiesel produced. FutureFuel Chemical Company has transitioned from primarily batch processing to primarily continuous processing, a strategy which is expected to continue to significantly reduce fixed cost allocation and as a result reduce total cost of goods sold and distribution per gallon of biodiesel produced.

In addition to the above considerations, we were successful in reducing costs per gallon of biodiesel produced through selective sales of biodiesel feedstocks to third parties. As a result of fixed price purchase commitments into which we entered during 2007 and rapidly increasing commodity prices late in 2007, we determined that, in certain cases, the value of our feedstocks was greater individually than the value of biodiesel finished product we could produce utilizing these feedstocks.

#### Operating Expenses:

Operating expenses decreased from \$11,581,000 for 2006 to \$7,578,000 for 2007, or approximately 35%. (Operating expenses of FutureFuel Chemical Company for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006 was \$9,399,000.) This decrease was primarily the result of lower overall operating expenses incurred by FutureFuel Chemical Company on a standalone basis. Prior to November 1, 2006, corporate overhead allocations from Eastman Chemical Company comprised the largest component of FutureFuel Chemical Company's selling, general and administrative and research and development expenses. These corporate overhead allocations are detailed in note 1 of FutureFuel Chemical Company's financial statements included elsewhere herein. Following the acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company by us, FutureFuel Chemical Company developed standalone sales, marketing, legal, corporate finance and general administrative functions, and as a whole, the related expenses have been significantly less than the allocation from Eastman Chemical Company for corporate support in these functional areas.

Our consolidated financial statements present the four principal components of selling, general and administrative expenses: (i) compensation expense, which includes salaries, wages and benefits paid to sales and administrative personnel, as well as fees paid to directors; (ii) formation expense and cancelled offerings costs; (iii) other expense, which includes travel and entertainment, selling, advertising, third party services, charitable contributions, memberships, dues and subscriptions and overhead allocations; and (iv) related party expenses, which consist primarily of reimbursement of travel and administrative services incurred on our behalf, as well as fees for a commodity trading advisor agreement with an affiliate.

For FutureFuel Chemical Company in periods prior to November 1, 2006, the material component of selling, general and administrative expenses is corporate overhead allocations. Due to the changes in the structure, organization and the related expense of the sales and administrative departments of FutureFuel Chemical Company pre- and post-acquisition, we do not believe a comparison of the material components of selling, general and administrative expenses pre- and post-acquisition is meaningful. As such, we have not included a discussion and analysis of the material components of selling, general and administrative expenses for 2007 versus 2006.

#### Critical Accounting Estimates

##### Purchase Price Allocation

Following our acquisition of Eastman SE, Inc., we allocated the cost of the acquired entity to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. We do not anticipate these estimates changing in the future.

##### Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

We reduce our accounts receivable by amounts that may be uncollectible in the future. This estimated allowance is based upon management's evaluation of the collectibility of individual invoices and is based upon management's evaluation of the financial condition of our customers and historical bad debt experience. This estimate is subject to change based upon the changing financial condition of our customers. At December 31, 2008 and 2007, we recorded an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$4,000 and \$42,000, respectively, the majority of which pertained to one customer. FutureFuel Chemical Company historically has not experienced significant problems in collecting its receivables and we do not expect this to change going forward.

##### Depreciation

Depreciation is provided for using the straight-line method over the associated assets' estimated useful lives. We primarily base our estimate of an asset's useful life on our experience with other similar assets. The actual useful life of an asset may differ significantly from our estimate for such reasons as the asset's build quality, the manner in which the asset is used or changes in the business climate. When the actual useful life differs from the estimated useful life, impairment charges may result. We monitor the estimate useful lives of our assets and do not currently anticipate impairment charges.

### Asset Retirement Obligations

We establish reserves for closure/post-closure costs associated with the environmental and other assets we maintain. Environmental assets include waste management units such as incinerators, landfills, storage tanks and boilers. When these types of assets are constructed or installed, a reserve is established for the future costs anticipated to be associated with the closure of the site based on an expected life of the environmental assets, the applicable regulatory closure requirements and our environmental policies and practices. These expenses are charged into earnings over the estimated useful life of the assets. The future costs anticipated to be associated with the closure of the site are based upon estimated current costs for such activities adjusted for anticipated future inflation rates. Unanticipated changes in either of these two variables or changes in the anticipated timing of closure/post-closure activities may significantly affect the established reserves. As of December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2007, we recorded a reserve for closure/post-closure liabilities of \$588,000 and \$566,000, respectively. We monitor this reserve and the assumptions used in its calculation. As deemed necessary, we have made changes to this reserve balance and anticipate that future changes will occur.

### Revenue Recognition

For most product sales, revenue is recognized when product is shipped from our facilities and risk of loss and title have passed to the customer, which is in accordance with our customer contracts and the stated shipping terms. All custom manufactured products are manufactured under written contracts. Performance chemicals and biodiesel are sold pursuant to the terms of written purchase orders. In general, customers do not have any rights of return, except for quality disputes. However, all of our products are tested for quality before shipment, and historically returns have been inconsequential. We do not offer volume discounts, rebates or warranties.

Revenue from bill and hold transactions in which a performance obligation exists is recognized when the total performance obligation has been met. Bill and hold transactions for three specialty chemical customers in 2008 and for two specialty chemical customers in 2007 related to revenue that was recognized in accordance with contractual agreements based on product produced and ready for use. These sales were subject to written monthly purchase orders with agreement that production was reasonable. The inventory was custom manufactured and stored at the customer's request and could not be sold to another buyer. Credit and payment terms for bill and hold customers are similar to other specialty chemical customers. Sales revenue under bill and hold arrangements were \$50,527,000, \$33,494,000 and \$31,550,000 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

### Income Taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Under this method, income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for temporary differences between financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective income tax basis. A future income tax asset or liability is estimated for each temporary difference using enacted and substantively enacted income tax rates and laws expected to be in effect when the asset is realized or the liability settled. Changes in the expected tax rates and laws to be in effect when the asset is realized or the liability settled could significantly affect the income tax assets and liabilities booked by us. We monitor changes in applicable tax laws and adjust our income tax assets and liabilities as necessary.

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our and FutureFuel Chemical Company's net cash provided by (used in) operating activities, investing activities and financing activities for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 are set forth in the following chart. The 2008 and 2007 amounts are our consolidated results, and the 2006 amounts are our consolidated results plus FutureFuel Chemical Company's results for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006. The combined results for



2006 are presented for comparative purposes only.

(Dollars in thousands)

|   | 2008        | 2007        | 2006        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | \$ 36,275   | \$ 21,554   | \$ (3,960)  |
| Net cash used in investing activities               | \$ (52,009) | \$ (29,978) | \$ (91,168) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | \$ (11,446) | \$ (50)     | \$ 158,229  |

FutureFuel Chemical Company's net cash provided by (used in) operating activities, investing activities and financing activities for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006 was:

(Dollars in thousands)

|   | Ten Months<br>Ended<br>October 31,<br>2006 |
|---|--|
| Net cash provided by operating activities | \$ 8,534                                   |
| Net cash used in investing activities     | \$ (8,549)                                 |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | \$ 15                                      |

### Operating Activities

Cash provided by operating activities increased from \$21,554,000 during 2007 to \$36,275,000 during 2008. The increase in cash provided by operating activities is a result of a \$14,267,000 increase in net income, a \$6,852,000 increase in cash provided by the change in deferred revenue, a \$3,127,000 increase in the fair value of derivative instruments and other marketable securities, a \$2,468,000 increase in cash provided by the change in other assets, a \$1,088,000 increase in depreciation and amortization, and a \$1,325,000 increase in cash provided by the change in accounts payable, including related party balances. Offsetting these cash flows were a \$8,923,000 increase in cash used for accounts receivable, a \$3,172,000 increase in cash used for inventory and a \$2,712,000 increase in cash used for accrued expenses, including related party balances and other current liabilities. Other than the changes in cash discussed above, no single item resulted in a greater or less than \$1,000,000 change in cash provided from operating activities between 2007 and 2008.

Cash provided by (used in) operating activities increased from \$(3,960,000) in 2006 to \$21,554,000 in 2007, an increase of \$25,514,000. (FutureFuel Chemical Company's net cash provided by operating activities for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006 was \$8,534,000.) The increase primarily resulted from changes in accounts receivable from year to year. During 2006, FutureFuel Chemical Company used \$(13,022,000) of cash to build accounts receivable up to normal levels following the purchase of the plant from Eastman Chemical Company. Additionally, accounts receivable levels at the end of 2006 were abnormally high due to delayed collections of balances which Eastman Chemical Company had collected on FutureFuel Chemical Company's behalf. These balances were collected early in 2007 and accounts receivable were at a more normalized historical level as of the end of 2007. (Accounts receivable at FutureFuel Chemical Company provided \$7,412,000 in cash for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006.) Other significant year to year changes include a decrease in cash provided by (used in) changes in accounts payable, including related party balances, from \$5,107,000 in 2006 to \$(314,000) in 2007, and an increase in cash provided by (used in) changes in accrued expenses and other current liabilities, from \$(3,900,000) in 2006 to \$1,613,000 in 2007. (For FutureFuel Chemical Company for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006, the decrease in cash provided by (used in) changes in accounts payable was \$2,271,000, and the increase in cash provided by (used in) changes in accrued expenses and other current liabilities was \$(5,657,000).)

### Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities increased from \$29,978,000 in 2007 to \$52,009,000 in 2008. The aggregate amount of cash used in the purchase and sale of marketable securities, auction rate securities and commercial paper increased from \$14,803,000 in 2007 to \$31,647,000 in 2008 as we sought both higher yield and security for our cash. These investments are further described under "Capital Management". In addition, the increase in cash used in investing activities was attributable to a \$9,826,000 increase in cash used for the collateralization of derivative instruments, which in turn resulted from a greater use of options in our hedging activities, partially offset by an increase in cash

provided by restricted cash (which resulted from the Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality relinquishing the need for us to maintain a trust account to satisfy potential plant closure obligations).

Cash provided by (used in) investing activities increased from \$(91,168,000) in 2006 to \$(29,978,000) in 2007. (FutureFuel Chemical Company's net cash provided by (used in) investing activities for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006 was \$(8,549,000), all of which was attributable to capital expenditures.) The majority of this

increase was attributable to \$(72,634,000) of cash used in the acquisition of Eastman SE, Inc. during 2006; there was no cash provided by (used in) this investing activity in 2007. The increase was also attributable to an increase in cash provided by (used in) the collateralization of derivative instruments from \$(3,578,000) in 2006 to \$2,789,000 in 2007. These increases were offset by \$14,803,000 of cash used to purchase marketable securities during 2007 (no activity during 2006) and capital expenditures which were \$5,892,000 higher in 2007 than 2006.

#### Financing Activities

Cash used in financing activities was \$50,000 in 2007 as compared to \$11,466,000 in 2008. Financing activities during 2007 consisted solely of the payment of a bank financing fee. Financing activities during 2008 consisted primarily of the payment of \$19,705,000 in dividends offset by \$8,169,000 in proceeds from the issuance of shares of our common stock. The issuance of shares of our common stock resulted from the exercise of warrants and options.

Cash provided by (used in) financing activities decreased from \$158,229,000 in 2006 to \$(50,000) in 2007. (For the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006, cash provided by (used in) FutureFuel Chemical Company's financing activities was \$15,000.) This decrease primarily resulted from our equity offering in July 2006 less various related offering costs. The only financing activity during 2007 consisted of a bank financing fee of \$(50,000).

#### Capital Expenditure Commitments

As previously disclosed in Item 1. Business - General Development of the Business above, FutureFuel Chemical Company pursued seven core infrastructure projects that are expected to bring efficiency, operational flexibility and cost savings to existing biodiesel and chemical business lines. These infrastructure projects were: (i) adding methanol recovery and biodiesel feedstock pretreatment capabilities; (ii) constructing additional storage; (iii) expanding on-site rail siding and railcar loading and unloading capabilities; (iv) obtaining storage/thruput in strategic markets; (v) acquiring a fleet of tanker trucks; (vi) procuring railcars; and (vii) expanding biodiesel production capacity. Projects (iv) and (vi) did not require any capital expenditures but instead affect cash flow through ongoing operating lease commitments. These lease commitments are included in footnote 21 of our annual consolidated financial statements presented herein. Projects (ii), (iii) and (v) have been completed. Projects (i) and (vii) require significant capital expenditures and are scheduled to be completed in April 2009. We estimate the total capital cost of these infrastructure projects from November 1, 2006 through the date of completion will be approximately \$16 million.

For the infrastructure projects discussed immediately above as well as any additional capital projects being pursued, FutureFuel Chemical Company typically does not enter into financial or other commitments that would preclude its ability to expand or decrease the scope of a given project or cancel it altogether. The following are our material commitments for capital expenditures as of December 31, 2008.

(Dollars in thousands)

| General Purpose of the Commitment               | December 31,<br>2008 |
|---|----------------------|
| Specialty chemical expansion                    | \$ 1,555             |
| Health, safety and environment, and maintenance | 229                  |
| Total   | \$ 1,784             |

FutureFuel Chemical Company has historically financed capital requirements for its business with cash flows from operations and has not had the need to incur bank indebtedness to finance any of its operations during the historical periods discussed herein.

Credit Facility

FutureFuel Chemical Company entered into a \$50 million credit agreement with Regions Bank in March 2007. The loan is a revolving facility the proceeds of which may be used for working capital, capital expenditures and general corporate purposes of FutureFuel Chemical Company. The facility terminates in March 2010. Advances are made pursuant to a borrowing base comprised of 85% of eligible accounts plus 60% of eligible direct inventory plus 50%

of eligible indirect inventory. Advances are secured by a perfected first priority security interest in accounts receivable and inventory. The interest rate floats at the following margins over LIBOR or base rate based upon the leverage ratio from time to time.

| Leverage Ratio | Base Rate | LIBOR Margin |
|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| > 3            | -0.55%    | 1.70%        |
| > 2 < 3        | -0.70%    | 1.55%        |
| > 1 < 2        | -0.85%    | 1.40%        |
| < 1            | -1.00%    | 1.25%        |

There is an unused commitment fee of 0.25% per annum. Beginning December 31, 2007, and on the last day of each fiscal quarter thereafter, the ratio of EBITDA to fixed charges may not be less than 1.5:1. Beginning June 30, 2007, the ratio of total funded debt to EBITDA may not exceed 3.50:1, reduced to 3.25:1 at March 31, 2008, June 30, 2008 and September 30, 2008, and then 3:1 thereafter. We guaranteed FutureFuel Chemical Company's obligations under this credit agreement.

FutureFuel Chemical Company had no borrowings under this credit facility at December 31, 2008 or 2007.

The remaining proceeds of our July 2006 offering after consummation of our acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company and repurchase of shares from shareholders who exercised their repurchase rights described herein were approximately \$85 million. We intend to fund future capital requirements for FutureFuel Chemical Company's chemical and biofuels segments from cash flow generated by FutureFuel Chemical Company as well as from existing cash and borrowings under the credit facility with Regions Bank. We do not believe there will be a need to issue any securities to fund such capital requirements.

#### Special Dividend

On October 1, 2008, we declared a special cash dividend of \$0.70 per share on our common stock, with a record date of October 22, 2008 and a payment date of November 11, 2008. The special cash dividend amounted to \$19,705,000.

#### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Our only off-balance sheet arrangements were: (i) the financial assurance trusts established for the benefit of the Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality; and (ii) hedging transactions. The financial assurance trusts were established to provide assurances to the Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality that, in the event the Batesville facility is closed permanently, any reclamation activities necessitated under applicable environmental laws would be completed. The amounts held in trust were included in restricted cash and cash equivalents on our balance sheet. The closure liabilities were included in other noncurrent liabilities, but only on a present value basis. These financial assurance trusts were terminated on August 8, 2008 and were replaced by our guaranty. This guaranty is not expected to have a material adverse effect upon our financial condition.

We engage in two types of hedging transactions. First, we hedge our biofuels sales through the purchase and sale of futures contracts and options on futures contracts of energy commodities. This activity was captured on our balance sheet at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2007. Second, we hedge our biofuels feedstock through the execution of purchase contracts and supply agreements with certain vendors. These hedging transactions are recognized in earnings and were not recorded on our balance sheet at December 31, 2008 or December 31, 2007 as they do not meet the definition of a derivative instrument as defined under accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. The

purchase of biofuels feedstock generally involves two components: basis and price. Basis covers any refining or processing required as well as transportation. Price covers the purchases of the actual agricultural commodity. Both basis and price fluctuate over time. A supply agreement with a vendor constitutes a hedge when FutureFuel Chemical Company has committed to a certain volume of feedstock in a future period and has fixed the basis for that volume.

## Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth as of December 31, 2008 the payments due by period for the following contractual obligations of us and FutureFuel Chemical Company.

(Dollars in thousands)

| Contractual Obligations     | Total    | Less than<br>1 Year | 1-3<br>Years | 3-5<br>Years | More than<br>5 Years |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Operating lease obligations | \$ 3,659 | \$ 1,163            | \$ 1,180     | \$ 871       | \$ 445               |
| Purchase obligations(a)     | 2,077    | 2,010               | 67           | -            | -                    |
| Total                       | \$ 5,736 | \$ 3,173            | \$ 1,247     | \$ 871       | \$ 445               |

(a) Purchase obligations within less than one year include: (i) \$1,784 for capital expenditure commitments related to the construction of special chemical expansion, health, safety and environment, and maintenance projects; and (ii) \$226 for information technology maintenance and software license commitments. Purchase obligations beyond one year include \$67 for information technology maintenance and software license commitments.

## Income Taxes

Our total liability for uncertain tax positions under Financial Accounting Standards Board No. 48 Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes - An Interpretation of FASB No. 109 (FIN 48) was \$654,729 as of December 31, 2008. We are not able to reasonably estimate the amount by which the liability will increase or decrease over time; however, at this time, we do not expect a significant payment related to these obligations within the next year. See Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere herein.

## Capital Management

Over approximately the last 24 months, the global financial markets have experienced significant volatility and fluctuations in credit market liquidity. In some instances, these market conditions have caused companies to reconsider the classification of certain investments on their balance sheets and, in some cases, to record losses on the reduced fair market value of those investments. To date, as more fully described in the following paragraphs, we have been able to avoid these problems through our active management of our short-term investments and cash.

As a result of our initial equity offering and the subsequent positive operating results of FutureFuel Chemical Company, we accumulated excess working capital. Some of this excess working capital was paid out in 2008 as a special cash dividend. We intend to retain the remaining cash to fund infrastructure and capacity expansion at FutureFuel Chemical Company and to pursue complimentary acquisitions in the oil and gas and chemical industries. While in the present state of having excess working capital, we intend to manage these assets in such a way as to generate sufficient returns on these funds. Third parties have not placed significant restrictions on our working capital management decisions.

In 2008, the management of these funds has largely taken the form of investments in U.S. treasury bills and bonds, investments in foreign denominated government bonds, investments in auction rate securities, investments in foreign currency and the holding of cash in money market or similar bank accounts.

Beginning in late 2007, we made investments in certain U.S. treasury bills and notes. As of December 31, 2008, our investments in U.S. treasury debt securities carried maturity dates ranging from January 2009 to March 2009. We



have designated these securities as being available-for-sale. Accordingly, these securities are carried at fair value, with the unrealized gains and losses, net of taxes, reported as a separate component of stockholders' equity. The fair value of these securities, including accrued interest, totaled \$15,999,000 at December 31, 2008.

In 2008 we made an investment in treasury bonds of a certain foreign government. As of December 31, 2008, the instruments comprising this investment had matured or been sold and no subsequent, similar investments were made.

We have selectively made investments in certain auction rate securities that we believe offer sufficient yield along with sufficient liquidity. To date, all the auction rate securities in which we invested have maintained a mechanism for liquidity, meaning that the respective auctions have not failed, the issuers have called the instruments, or a secondary market exists for liquidation of the securities. We classified these instruments as current assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet and carry them at their estimated fair market value. The fair value of these instruments approximated their par value and, including accrued interest, totaled \$14,990,000 at December 31, 2008. Auction rate securities are typically long term bonds issued by an entity for which there is a series of auctions over the life of the bond that serve to reset the interest rate on the bonds to a market rate. These auctions also serve as a mechanism to provide liquidity to the bond holders; as long as there are sufficient purchasers of the auction rate securities, the then owners of the auction rate securities are able to liquidate their investment through a sale to the new purchasers. In the event of an auction failure, a situation when there are more sellers than buyers of a particular issue, the current owners of an auction rate security issue may not be able to liquidate their investment. As a result of an auction failure, a holder may be forced to hold the particular security either until maturity or until a willing buyer is found. Even if a willing buyer is found, however, there is no guarantee that this willing buyer will purchase the security for its carrying value, which would result in a loss being realized on the sale. The liquidity problems currently experienced in the U.S. auction rate securities markets have generally been focused on closed-end fund and student loan auction rate securities, asset classes that we have avoided.

Beginning in the second half of 2008, we made investments in certain commercial paper. As of December 31, 2008, our investments in commercial paper carried maturity dates ranging from January 2009 to March 2009. We have designated these investments as being available-for-sale. Accordingly, these investments are carried at fair value, with the unrealized gains and losses, net of taxes, reported as a component of stockholders' equity. The fair value of these investments, including accrued interest, totaled \$15,422,000 at December 31, 2008.

In 2008, we made investments in certain foreign currencies. We exited from these investments prior to December 31, 2008.

Lastly, we maintain depository accounts such as checking accounts, money market accounts and other similar accounts at selected financial institutions.

#### Other Matters

We entered into an agreement with a customer to construct at a fixed price a processing plant and produce a certain chemical for the customer. We engaged a third party to act as general contractor on the construction of this plant for a guaranteed price. That general contractor defaulted on its obligations under its contract with us and abandoned the project. As a result, we have undertaken the general contractor role ourselves. We also filed suit against our former contractor to recoup any damages that we may incur as a result of his default. The former contractor has counterclaimed against us for amounts he asserts are due him under our contract with him. At this time, we are unable to determine what effect the general contractor's default and/or his counterclaim will have on us or on our financial condition.

A customer entered into a contract with us for the purchase of approximately one million gallons of biodiesel. The customer defaulted on a portion of the contract approximately one month later by which time the market price of biodiesel had declined substantially. Pursuant to the general terms and conditions of the contract which we had previously agreed to with the customer, we filed with the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") to recoup our damages that resulted from the customer's default. The customer claims that we breached the contract and has brought suit in court for a declaratory judgment that we repudiated the contract; that the customer does not owe us any damages; and for recovery of its court costs and attorneys fees. Due to the customer's refusal to participate in the AAA proceeding, we withdrew from the proceeding and countersued in federal court to recover our damages resulting from

the customer's default. At this time we are unable to determine the probability that we will be successful in recovering our damages. We do not expect that the customer's claim against us will have a material impact on our financial condition.

We entered into a membership agreement with a biodiesel trade association, and recently filed for rescission of the contract on various grounds. At this time we are unable to determine the probability that we will be successful in the rescission suit. However, we do not expect that any potential claim or counterclaim against us by the

association, including a claim for breach of contract or default, will have a material impact on our financial condition.

55

---

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

In recent years, general economic inflation has not had a material adverse impact on FutureFuel Chemical Company's costs and, as described elsewhere herein, we have passed some price increases along to our customers. However, we are subject to certain market risks as described below.

Market risk represents the potential loss arising from adverse changes in market rates and prices. Commodity price risk is inherent in the chemical and biofuels business both with respect to input (electricity, coal, biofuel feedstocks, etc.) and output (manufactured chemicals and biofuels).

We seek to mitigate our market risks associated with the manufacturing and sale of chemicals by entering into term sale contracts that include contractual market price adjustment protections to allow changes in market prices of key raw materials to be passed on to the customer. Such price protections are not always obtained, however, so raw material price risk remains a significant risk.

In order to manage price risk caused by market fluctuations in biofuel prices, we may enter into exchange traded commodity futures and options contracts. We account for these derivative instruments in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 133 Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, as amended. Under these standards, the accounting for changes in the fair value of a derivative instrument depends upon whether it has been designated as an accounting hedging relationship and, further, on the type of hedging relationship. To qualify for designation as an accounting hedging relationship, specific criteria must be met and appropriate documentation maintained. We had no derivative instruments that qualified under these rules as designated accounting hedges in 2008 or in any preceding year. Changes in the fair value of our derivative instruments are recognized at the end of each accounting period and recorded in the statement of operations as a component of cost of goods sold.

Our immediate recognition of derivative instrument gains and losses can cause net income to be volatile from quarter to quarter due to the timing of the change in value of the derivative instruments relative to the sale of biofuel being sold. As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, the fair values of our derivative instruments were a net liability in the amount of \$3,175,000 and \$247,000, respectively.

Our gross profit will be impacted by the prices we pay for raw materials and conversion costs (costs incurred in the production of chemicals and biofuels) for which we do not possess contractual market price adjustment protection. These items are principally comprised of animal fat, electricity, caustic soda, coal and natural gas. The availability and price of all of these items are subject to wide fluctuations due to unpredictable factors such as weather conditions, overall economic conditions, farmers' planting decisions, governmental policies and global supply and demand.

We prepared a sensitivity analysis of our exposure to market risk with respect to key raw materials and conversion costs for which we do not possess contractual market price adjustment protections, based on average prices in 2008. We included only those raw materials and conversion costs for which a hypothetical adverse change in price would result in a 1% or greater decrease in gross profit. Assuming that the prices of the associated finished goods could not be increased and assuming no change in quantities sold, a hypothetical 10% change in the average price of the commodities listed below would result in the following change in annual gross profit:

(Volumes and dollars in thousands)

| Item        | Volume(a)<br>Requirements | Units | Hypothetical<br>Adverse<br>Change in<br>Price | Decrease in<br>Gross Profit | Percentage<br>Decrease in<br>Gross Profit |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| Animal fat  | 109,154,161               | LB    | 10.0%   | \$ 4,552                    | 11.3%                                     |
| Electricity | 80,146                    | MWH   | 10.0%   | \$ 486                      | 1.2%                                      |

(a) Volume requirements and average price information are based upon volumes used and prices obtained for the twelve months ended December 31, 2008. Volume requirements may differ materially from these quantities in future years as the business of FutureFuel Chemical Company evolves.

We had no borrowings as of December 31, 2008 or 2007 and, as such, were not exposed to interest rate risk for those years. Due to the relative insignificance of transactions denominated in a foreign currency, we consider our foreign currency risk to be immaterial.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

The following sets forth our consolidated balance sheets as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 and our consolidated statements of operations, statements of cash flows and statements of stockholders' equity for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, together with RubinBrown LLP's and KPMG LLP's respective reports thereon.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
FutureFuel Corp.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of FutureFuel Corp. and subsidiary (collectively, the Company) as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for the years then ended. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of FutureFuel Corp. and subsidiary as of December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2007, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, effective January 1, 2007, the Company adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, an interpretation of Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 109.

As discussed in Note 20 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 157, Fair Value Measurement, as of January 1, 2008.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), FutureFuel Corp. and subsidiary's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated March 16, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ RubinBrown LLP

St. Louis, Missouri  
March 16, 2009





REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
FutureFuel Corp.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of operations, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2006 of FutureFuel Corp. and subsidiary (the Company). These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the results of their operations and their cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2006, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As described in note 25 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has restated the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2006.

/s/ KPMG LLP

St. Louis, Missouri  
April 23, 2007, except as to note 25,  
which is dated as of December 27, 2007

FutureFuel Corp.  
Consolidated Balance Sheets  
As of December 31, 2008 and 2007

(Dollars in thousands)

|   | 2008       | 2007       |
|---|------------|------------|
| <b>Assets</b>   |            |            |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 27,455  | \$ 54,655  |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$4 and \$42, respectively  | 20,048     | 17,514     |
| Inventory   | 27,585     | 24,192     |
| Income taxes receivable   | 792        | -          |
| Prepaid expenses  | 1,294      | 1,200      |
| Marketable debt and auction rate securities   | 46,411     | 15,086     |
| Other current assets  | 4,751      | 541        |
| Total current assets  | 128,336    | 113,188    |
| Property, plant and equipment, net  | 106,320    | 95,036     |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents  | -          | 3,263      |
| Intangible assets   | 321        | 435        |
| Other assets  | 3,149      | 4,191      |
| Total noncurrent assets   | 109,790    | 102,925    |
| Total Assets  | \$ 238,126 | \$ 216,113 |
| <b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>   |            |            |
| Accounts payable  | \$ 13,332  | \$ 12,622  |
| Accounts payable - related parties  | 422        | 121        |
| Income taxes payable  | -          | 1,231      |
| Current deferred income tax liability   | 4,151      | 4,597      |
| Short term contingent consideration   | 1,936      | 197        |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities  | 2,251      | 3,370      |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities - related parties  | 20         | -          |
| Total current liabilities   | 22,112     | 22,138     |
| Long term contingent consideration  | -          | 1,989      |
| Deferred revenue  | 9,994      | 1,571      |
| Other noncurrent liabilities  | 1,243      | 1,126      |
| Noncurrent deferred income tax liability  | 23,140     | 19,667     |
| Total noncurrent liabilities  | 34,377     | 24,353     |
| Total Liabilities   | 56,489     | 46,491     |
| <b>Commitments and contingencies</b>  |            |            |
| Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized,<br>none issued and outstanding  | -          | -          |
| Common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 75,000,000 shares authorized,<br>28,190,300 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2008<br>and 26,700,000 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2007 | 3          | 3          |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income  | 15         | 58         |
| Additional paid in capital  | 167,524    | 158,436    |
| Retained earnings   | 14,095     | 11,125     |
| Total stockholders' equity  | 181,637    | 169,622    |
| Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity  | \$ 238,126 | \$ 216,113 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FutureFuel Corp.  
Consolidated Statements of Operations  
for the Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

|   | 2008       | 2007       | 2006       |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Revenues  | \$ 193,466 | \$ 169,732 | \$ 23,043  |
| Revenues – related parties  | 4,864      | 56         | -          |
| Cost of goods sold  | 149,122    | 149,181    | 19,966     |
| Cost of goods sold – related parties  | 5,331      | 1,529      | -          |
| Distribution  | 3,460      | 1,845      | 133        |
| Gross profit  | 40,417     | 17,233     | 2,944      |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses  |            |            |            |
| Compensation expense  | 2,907      | 2,502      | 328        |
| Formation expense and canceled offering costs   | -          | 117        | 427        |
| Other expense   | 1,191      | 1,353      | 400        |
| Related party expense   | 187        | 172        | 104        |
| Research and development expenses   | 3,951      | 3,434      | 923        |
|   | 8,236      | 7,578      | 2,182      |
| Income from operations  | 32,181     | 9,655      | 762        |
| Interest income   | 2,965      | 3,567      | 3,365      |
| Interest expense  | (26)       | (24)       | (37)       |
| Gain on foreign currency  | 287        | 16         | -          |
| Loss on sale of marketable debt securities  | (377)      | -          | -          |
| Other expense   | (34)       | (23)       | -          |
|   | 2,815      | 3,536      | 3,328      |
| Income before income taxes  | 34,996     | 13,191     | 4,090      |
| Provision for income taxes  | 12,321     | 4,783      | 1,373      |
| Net income  | \$ 22,675  | \$ 8,408   | \$ 2,717   |
| Earnings per common share   |            |            |            |
| Basic   | \$ 0.84    | \$ 0.31    | \$ 0.10    |
| Diluted   | \$ 0.82    | \$ 0.26    | \$ 0.09    |
| Weighted average shares outstanding   |            |            |            |
| Basic   | 27,029,210 | 26,700,000 | 26,700,000 |
| Diluted   | 27,550,441 | 32,286,996 | 31,818,772 |
| Comprehensive income  | 2008       | 2007       | 2006       |
| Net income  | \$ 22,675  | \$ 8,408   | \$ 2,717   |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax<br>(benefit) of \$(26) in 2008 and \$34 in 2007 | (43)       | 58         | -          |
| Comprehensive income  | \$ 22,632  | \$ 8,466   | \$ 2,717   |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



FutureFuel Corp.  
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows  
for the Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006  
(Dollars in thousands)

|   | 2008      | 2007     | 2006     |
|---|-----------|----------|----------|
| Cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities                                       |           |          |          |
| Net income  | \$ 22,675 | \$ 8,408 | \$ 2,717 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: |           |          |          |
| Depreciation and amortization   | 5,800     | 4,712    | 630      |
| Provision (benefit) for deferred income taxes   | 3,053     | 2,330    | (956)    |
| Change in fair value of derivative instruments  | 2,928     | (199)    | 447      |
| Loss on the sale of investments   | 377       | -        | -        |
| Accretion of the discount of marketable debt securities                                     | (188)     | (127)    | -        |
| Losses on disposals of fixed assets   | 24        | 63       | -        |
| Stock based compensation  | 849       | -        | -        |
| Noncash interest expense  | 22        | 21       | 37       |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:  |           |          |          |
| Accounts receivable   | (2,534)   | 6,389    | (20,434) |
| Inventory   | (4,149)   | (977)    | (1,256)  |
| Income taxes receivable   | (793)     | -        | -        |
| Prepaid expenses  | (94)      | 48       | (1,240)  |
| Accrued interest on marketable debt securities  | 63        | (64)     | -        |
| Other assets  | 1,042     | (1,426)  | 653      |
| Accounts payable  | 711       | (323)    | 2,724    |
| Accounts payable - related parties  | 300       | 9        | 112      |
| Income taxes payable  | (1,231)   | (685)    | 1,916    |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities  | (1,119)   | 1,653    | 1,747    |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities - related parties                            | 20        | (40)     | 40       |
| Deferred revenue  | 8,423     | 1,571    | -        |
| Other noncurrent liabilities  | 96        | 191      | 369      |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities   | 36,275    | 21,554   | (12,494) |
| Cash flows used in investing activities   |           |          |          |
| Restricted cash   | 3,263     | (136)    | (3,127)  |
| Collateralization of derivative instruments   | (7,037)   | 2,789    | (3,578)  |
| Purchase of marketable securities   | (40,835)  | (14,803) | -        |
| Proceeds from the sale of marketable securities   | 39,557    | -        | -        |
| Net purchases of auction rate securities  | (14,985)  | -        | -        |
| Purchase of commercial paper  | (15,384)  | -        | -        |
| Proceeds from the sale of fixed assets  | 8         | 55       | -        |
| Acquisition of the stock of Eastman SE, Inc.  | -         | -        | (72,634) |
| Contingent purchase price payment   | (250)     | (172)    | (11)     |
| Capital expenditures  | (16,346)  | (17,711) | (3,269)  |
| Net cash used in investing activities   | (52,009)  | (29,978) | (82,619) |



Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

|   | 2008      | 2007      | 2006      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities |           |           |           |
| Proceeds from long-term debt - related parties        | -         | -         | 500       |
| Repayment of long-term debt - related parties         | -         | -         | (700)     |
| Proceeds from the issuance of stock                   | 8,169     | -         | 169,382   |
| Payment of dividend                                   | (19,705)  | -         | -         |
| Excess tax benefit associated with stock options      | 70        | -         | -         |
| Stock redemption                                      | -         | -         | (10,968)  |
| Financing fee   | -         | (50)      | -         |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities   | (11,466)  | (50)      | 158,214   |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents               | (27,200)  | (8,474)   | 63,101    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period      | 54,655    | 63,129    | 28        |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period            | \$ 27,455 | \$ 54,655 | \$ 63,129 |
| Cash paid for interest                                | \$ 4      | \$ 3      | \$ -      |
| Cash paid for income taxes                            | \$ 11,117 | \$ 2,992  | \$ -      |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

FutureFuel Corp.  
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity  
For the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006

(Dollars in thousands)

|   | Common Stock<br>Shares | Common Stock<br>Amount | Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | Additional<br>Paid-In<br>Capital | Retained<br>Earnings | Total<br>Stockholders'<br>Equity |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Balance - December 31, 2005                                     | 5,000,000              | \$ 1                   | \$ -                             | \$ 24                            | \$ -                 | \$ 25                            |
| Common share dividend   | 1,250,000              | -                      | -                                | -                                | -                    | -                                |
| Common share cancellation                                       | (625,000)              | -                      | -                                | -                                | -                    | -                                |
| Proceeds from the issuance of<br>stock                          | 22,500,000             | 2                      | -                                | 169,380                          | -                    | 169,382                          |
| Stock redemption  | (1,425,000)            | -                      | -                                | (10,968)                         | -                    | (10,968)                         |
| Net income  | -                      | -                      | -                                | -                                | 2,717                | 2,717                            |
| Balance - December 31, 2006                                     | 26,700,000             | 3                      | -                                | 158,436                          | 2,717                | 161,156                          |
| Other comprehensive income                                      | -                      | -                      | 58                               | -                                | -                    | 58                               |
| Net income  | -                      | -                      | -                                | -                                | 8,408                | 8,408                            |
| Balance - December 31, 2007                                     | 26,700,000             | 3                      | 58                               | 158,436                          | 11,125               | 169,622                          |
| Special cash dividend   | -                      | -                      | -                                | -                                | (19,705)             | (19,705)                         |
| Stock based compensation  | 39,800                 | -                      | -                                | 849                              | -                    | 849                              |
| Proceeds from the issuance of<br>stock                          | 1,450,500              | -                      | -                                | 8,169                            | -                    | 8,169                            |
| Excess income tax benefits<br>from<br>exercise of stock options | -                      | -                      | -                                | 70                               | -                    | 70                               |
| Other comprehensive income<br>(loss)                            | -                      | -                      | (43)                             | -                                | -                    | (43)                             |
| Net income  | -                      | -                      | -                                | -                                | 22,675               | 22,675                           |
| Balance - December 31, 2008                                     | 28,190,300             | \$ 3                   | \$ 15                            | \$ 167,524                       | \$ 14,095            | \$ 181,637                       |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

1) Nature of operations and basis of presentation

Viceroy Acquisition Corporation

Viceroy Acquisition Corporation (“Viceroy”) was incorporated under the laws of the state of Delaware on August 12, 2005 to serve as a vehicle for the acquisition by way of asset acquisition, merger, capital stock exchange, share purchase or similar transaction (“Business Combination”) of one or more operating businesses in the oil and gas industry. On July 12, 2006 Viceroy completed an equity offering (see Note 15).

On July 21, 2006, Viceroy entered into an acquisition agreement with Eastman Chemical Company (“Eastman Chemical”) to purchase all of the issued and outstanding stock of Eastman SE, Inc. (“Eastman SE”). On October 27, 2006, a special meeting of the shareholders of Viceroy was held and the acquisition of Eastman SE was approved by the shareholders. On October 31, 2006, Viceroy acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of Eastman SE from Eastman Chemical. Immediately subsequent to the acquisition, Viceroy changed its name to FutureFuel Corp. (“FutureFuel”) and Eastman SE changed its name to FutureFuel Chemical Company (“FutureFuel Chemical”).

Eastman SE, Inc.

Eastman SE was incorporated under the laws of the state of Delaware on September 1, 2005 and subsequent thereto operated as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Eastman Chemical through October 31, 2006. Eastman SE was incorporated for purposes of effecting a sale of Eastman Chemical’s manufacturing facility in Batesville, Arkansas (the “Batesville Plant”). Commencing January 1, 2006, Eastman Chemical began transferring the assets associated with the business of the Batesville Plant to Eastman SE.

The Batesville Plant was constructed to produce proprietary photographic chemicals for Eastman Kodak Company (“Eastman Kodak”). Over the years, Eastman Kodak shifted the plant’s focus away from the photographic imaging business to the custom synthesis of fine chemicals and organic chemical intermediates used in a variety of end markets, including paints and coatings, plastics and polymers, pharmaceuticals, food supplements, household detergents and agricultural products.

In 2005, the Batesville Plant began the implementation of a biobased products platform. This includes the production of biofuels (biodiesel and cellulose-derived biofuels) and biobased specialty chemical products (biobased solvents, chemicals and intermediates). In addition to biobased products, the Batesville Plant continues to manufacture fine chemicals and other organic chemicals.

2) Significant accounting policies

Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of FutureFuel and its wholly-owned subsidiary, FutureFuel Chemical. The results for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006 include: (i) the operations of Viceroy from January 1, 2006 through October 31, 2006; and (ii) the operations of both FutureFuel and FutureFuel Chemical from November 1, 2006 through December 31, 2006. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased and are carried at cost, which approximates market. FutureFuel places its temporary cash investments with high credit quality financial institutions. At times, such investments may be in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance limit.

Accounts receivable, allowance for doubtful accounts and credit risk

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and do not bear interest. FutureFuel has established procedures to monitor credit risk and has not experienced significant credit losses in prior years.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

Accounts receivable have been reduced by an allowance for amounts that may be uncollectible in the future. This estimated allowance is based upon management's evaluation of the collectibility of individual invoices and is based upon management's evaluation of the financial condition of its customers and historical bad debt experience. Write-offs are recorded at the time a customer receivable is deemed uncollectible.

#### Customer concentrations

Significant portions of FutureFuel's sales are made to a relatively small number of customers. All sales of a bleach activator are made to a leading North American consumer products company pursuant to a supply contract that is set to expire in May 2013. Sales of the bleach activator totaled \$83,995 for the year ended December 31, 2008. Additionally, all sales of a herbicide and certain other intermediates used in the production of this herbicide are made to one customer. Sales of this herbicide and its intermediates totaled \$34,156 for the year ended December 31, 2008. These two customers represented 72% of FutureFuel's accounts receivable balance at December 31, 2008.

#### Inventory

FutureFuel determines the cost of substantially all raw materials and finished goods inventories by the last-in, first-out ("LIFO") method. FutureFuel writes down its inventories for estimated obsolescence or unmarketable inventory equal to the difference between the carrying value of inventory and the estimated market value based upon current demand and market conditions.

#### Financial and derivative instruments

The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses and other current liabilities approximate their fair values due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.

FutureFuel maintains inventories of biodiesel and utilizes various derivative instruments such as regulated futures and regulated options as an economic hedge to reduce the effects of fluctuations in the prices of biodiesel. These derivative instruments do not qualify for hedge accounting under the specific guidelines of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 133 Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, as amended. While management believes each of these instruments are entered into in order to effectively manage various market risks, none of the derivative instruments are designated and accounted for as hedges primarily as a result of the extensive record-keeping requirements.

FutureFuel records all derivative instruments at fair value. Fair value is determined by using the closing prices of the derivative instruments on the New York Mercantile Exchange at the end of an accounting period. Changes in fair value of the derivative instruments are recorded in the statements of operations as a component of cost of goods sold. FutureFuel maintains a margin account with a broker to collateralize these derivative instruments.

#### Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost. Maintenance and repairs are charged to earnings; replacements and betterments are capitalized. When FutureFuel retires or otherwise disposes of assets, it removes the cost of such asset and related accumulated depreciation from the accounts. FutureFuel records any profit and loss on retirement or other disposition in earnings. Asset impairments are reflected as increases in accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Buildings and building equipment | 20 – 39 years |
| Machinery and equipment          | 3 – 33 years  |
| Transportation equipment         | 5 – 33 years  |
| Other                            | 5 – 33 years  |

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

#### Customer relationships

Customer relationships are recorded at acquisition cost and are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of 5 years. FutureFuel reviews and evaluates the recoverability of the carrying amounts of its acquired customer contracts annually, or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

#### Restricted cash and cash equivalents

Restricted cash and cash equivalents include cash and cash equivalents reserved for purposes of meeting certain Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality requirements that become applicable in the event of a closure of the Batesville Plant. The trust account was terminated in 2008 and replaced with FutureFuel's guarantee. The amount of cash reserved for this purpose is based on a formula derived by the state of Arkansas and totaled \$0 at December 31, 2008 and \$3,263 at December 31, 2007.

#### Impairment of assets

FutureFuel evaluates the carrying value of long-lived assets when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. Such events and circumstances include, but are not limited to, significant decreases in the market value of the asset, adverse changes in the extent or manner in which the asset is being used, significant changes in business climate, or current or projected cash flow losses associated with the use of the assets. The carrying value of a long-lived asset is considered impaired when the total projected undiscounted cash flows from such assets are separately identifiable and are less than its carrying value. In that event, a loss is recognized based on the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the long-lived asset. For long-lived assets to be held for use in future operations and for fixed (tangible) assets, fair value is determined primarily using either the projected cash flows discounted at a rate commensurate with the risk involved or appraisal. For long-lived assets to be disposed of by sale or other than sale, fair value is determined in a similar manner, except that fair values are reduced for disposal costs.

#### Deferred revenue

FutureFuel signed a contract with a customer to construct a plant on FutureFuel's property for the manufacture of a custom chemical. The cost of construction was funded by the customer with title and risk of loss to the equipment residing with FutureFuel. Reimbursements were recognized as deferred revenue and amortized over the expected life of the customer relationship as product is shipped. Production began in the fourth quarter of 2008.

#### Asset retirement obligations

FutureFuel establishes reserves for closure/post-closure costs associated with the environmental and other assets it maintains. Environmental assets include but are not limited to waste management units such as destructors, landfills, storage tanks and boilers. When these types of assets are constructed or installed, a reserve is established for the future costs anticipated to be associated with the closure of the site based on an expected life of the environmental assets, the applicable regulatory closure requirements and FutureFuel's environmental policies and practices. These expenses are charged into earnings over the estimated useful life of the assets. Currently, FutureFuel estimates the useful life of each individual asset up to 35 years. Changes made in estimates of the asset retirement obligation costs or the estimate of the useful lives of these assets are reflected in earnings as an increase or decrease in the period such

changes are made.

Environmental costs are capitalized if they extend the life of the related property, increase its capacity and/or mitigate or prevent future contamination. The cost of operating and maintaining environmental control facilities is charged to expense.

67

---



Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

#### Deferred income taxes

Income taxes are accounted for using the asset and liability method. Under this method, income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for temporary differences between financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective income tax basis. A future income tax asset or liability is estimated for each temporary difference using enacted and substantively enacted income tax rates and laws expected to be in effect when the asset is realized or the liability settled. A valuation allowance is established, if necessary, to reduce any future income tax asset to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

#### Revenue recognition

For most product sales, revenue is recognized when product is shipped from our facilities and risk of loss and title have passed to the customer, which is in accordance with our customer contracts and the stated shipping terms. All custom manufactured products are manufactured under written contracts. Performance chemicals and biofuels are sold pursuant to the terms of written purchase orders. In general, customers do not have any rights of return, except for quality disputes. However, all of our products are tested for quality before shipment, and historically returns have been inconsequential. We do not offer volume discounts, rebates or warranties.

Bill and hold transactions for 2008 related to three specialty chemical customers whereby revenue was recognized in accordance with contractual agreements based on product produced and ready for use. These sales were subject to written monthly purchase orders with agreement that production was reasonable. The inventory was custom manufactured and stored at the customer's request and could not be sold to another buyer. Credit and payment terms for bill and hold transactions are similar to other specialty chemical customers. Sales revenue under bill and hold arrangements were \$50,527, \$33,494 and \$3,858 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

#### Shipping and handling fees

Shipping and handling fees related to sales transactions are billed to customers and recorded as sales revenues.

#### Cost of goods sold and selling, general and administration expense

Cost of goods sold includes the costs of inventory sold, related purchasing, distribution and warehousing costs, costs incurred for shipping and handling, and environmental remediation costs. Netted from cost of goods sold is the biodiesel tax incentive for blending biodiesel with petrodiesel. The biodiesel tax credit amounts to one cent for each percentage point of vegetable oil or animal fat biodiesel that is blended with petrodiesel. The credit is recognized as it is earned when biodiesel is blended with petrodiesel.

Selling, general and administration expense includes personnel costs associated with sales, marketing and administration, legal and legal-related costs, consulting and professional services fees, advertising expenses, and other similar costs.

#### Research and development

All costs identified as research and development costs are charged to expense when incurred.

#### Planned major maintenance activities

Expenditures for planned major maintenance activities are recognized as expense as incurred.

#### Uncertainty in income taxes

In July 2006, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 48 (“FIN 48”), Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes—an Interpretation of SFAS 109 Accounting for Income Taxes. FIN 48 prescribes a comprehensive model for how a company should recognize, measure, present, and disclose in its financial statements

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

uncertain tax positions that a company has taken or expects to take on a tax return. Under FIN 48, the financial statements reflect expected future tax consequences of such positions presuming the taxing authorities' full knowledge of the position and all relevant facts, but without considering time values. FIN 48 also revises disclosure requirements and introduces a prescriptive, annual, tabular roll-forward of the unrecognized tax benefits. FIN 48 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. The adoption of FIN 48 did not have a material effect on the consolidated financial position, liquidity or results of operations of FutureFuel.

#### Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income (the numerator) by the weighted average number of outstanding shares (the denominator) for the period. Diluted earnings per share are calculated in accordance with the treasury stock method to determine the dilutive effect of warrants and options. The computation of diluted earnings per share includes the same numerator, but the denominator is increased to include the number of additional common shares from the exercise of warrants and options that would have been outstanding if potentially dilutive common shares had been issued.

The weighted average basic and diluted shares outstanding for the year ended December 31, 2006 have been calculated assuming that all shares outstanding at December 31, 2007 were outstanding for those periods presented. The dilutive impact of the warrants, as described in Note 16, was calculated based upon the trading activity of FutureFuel's common stock from July 13, 2006 to December 31, 2008.

#### Comprehensive income

Comprehensive income is comprised of net income and other comprehensive income ("OCI"). Comprehensive income comprises all changes in shareholders' equity from transactions and other events and circumstances from non-owner sources. FutureFuel's OCI is comprised of gains resulting from its investment in certain marketable debt securities classified as available for sale (see Note 6). For the year ended December 31, 2008, FutureFuel recorded an unrealized gain of \$15, net of income taxes of \$9, on these securities. For the year ended December 31, 2007, FutureFuel recorded an unrealized gain of \$58, net of income taxes of \$34, on these securities. There were no elements of other comprehensive income in 2006.

#### Commitments and contingent liabilities

In the ordinary course of its business, FutureFuel enters into supply and sales contracts as deemed commercially desirable. Supply contracts are utilized to ensure the availability of raw materials used in the production process. Sales contracts are utilized to ensure the future sale of produced product.

FutureFuel and its operations from time to time may be parties to or targets of lawsuits, claims, investigations and proceedings including product liability, personal injury, patent and intellectual property, commercial, contract, environmental, health and safety and environmental matters, which are handled and defended in the ordinary course of business. FutureFuel accrues a liability for such matters when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. When a single amount cannot be reasonably estimated but the cost can be estimated within a range, FutureFuel accrues the minimum amount.

#### Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principals generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during a reporting period. Estimates are used when accounting for allowance for doubtful accounts, depreciation, amortization, asset retirement obligations and income taxes as well as the evaluation of potential losses due to impairments or future liabilities. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

### Segment reporting

FutureFuel identifies operating segments when separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by its chief operating decision maker in assessing the performance of those segments and in determining how to allocate resources. FutureFuel has determined that it has two reportable segments organized along product lines -- chemicals and biofuels.

### 3) Business combination

FutureFuel was incorporated on August 12, 2005 to serve as a vehicle for a Business Combination of one or more operating businesses in the oil and gas industry. In 2006 FutureFuel identified such an operating business in Eastman SE. Eastman SE, as owner of the Batesville Plant, began the implementation of a biobased products platform, including the production of biofuels (biodiesel and cellulose-derived biofuels) and biobased specialty products (biobased lubricants, solvents and intermediates). In addition to the biobased products platform, the Batesville Plant has continued the custom synthesis of fine chemicals and other organic chemicals. On October 31, 2006, FutureFuel acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of Eastman SE from Eastman Chemical for cash consideration and \$0.02 per gallon of biodiesel sold by FutureFuel during the three-year period commencing on November 1, 2006 and ending on October 31, 2009. Immediately subsequent to its acquisition, Eastman SE changed its name to FutureFuel Chemical. The results of FutureFuel Chemical have been included in FutureFuel's results of operations since October 31, 2006. After final purchase price adjustments, a price of \$70,970 was paid for the stock of Eastman SE. Cumulative contingent purchase price payments to Eastman Chemical based on volumes of biodiesel sold totaled \$11 through December 31, 2006, \$183 through December 31, 2007 and \$433 through December 31, 2008. The contingent purchase price payments offset a contingent consideration liability that FutureFuel recorded as of the closing date of the acquisition.

The following table summarizes the estimated fair values of the Eastman SE assets acquired and liabilities assumed and related deferred income taxes as of the acquisition date.

|   | Eastman SE |
|---|------------|
| Assets acquired                           |            |
| Current assets                            | \$ 24,804  |
| Property, plant and equipment             | 79,968     |
| Noncurrent deferred income tax asset      | 373        |
| Intangible assets subject to amortization | 567        |
| Other assets                              | 3,211      |
| Total assets                              | 108,923    |
| Liabilities assumed                       |            |
| Current liabilities                       | 10,353     |
| Long-term contingent consideration        | 2,198      |
| Other noncurrent liabilities              | 508        |
| Noncurrent deferred income taxes          | 23,230     |
| Total liabilities                         | 36,289     |
| Net assets acquired                       | \$ 72,634  |

In the allocation of the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, FutureFuel determined there was a balance of \$2,370 of negative goodwill. As the purchase of Eastman SE provided for contingent consideration to be

paid to Eastman Chemical, the negative goodwill has been allocated to contingent consideration. FutureFuel has not identified any material unrecorded pre-acquisition contingencies where the related asset, liability or impairment is probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following unaudited pro forma consolidated results of operations for the twelve months ended December 31, 2006 assume that the acquisition of Eastman SE was completed as of January 1, 2006.

|                            |            |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Revenues                   | \$ 150,770 |
| Net income                 | \$ 5,142   |
| Basic earnings per share   | \$ 0.19    |
| Diluted earnings per share | \$ 0.16    |

Pro-forma data may not be indicative of the results that would have been obtained had these events actually occurred at the beginning of the periods presented, nor does it intend to be a projection of future results.

4) Inventories

The carrying values of inventory were as follows as of December 31:

|  | 2008      | 2007      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| At first-in, first-out or average cost (approximates current cost) |           |           |
| Finished goods   | \$ 15,634 | \$ 8,993  |
| Work in process  | 1,800     | 1,091     |
| Raw materials and supplies   | 14,833    | 15,670    |
|  | 32,267    | 25,754    |
| LIFO reserve   | (4,682)   | (1,562)   |
| Total inventories  | \$ 27,585 | \$ 24,192 |

Commodity price declines during the fourth quarter of 2008 resulted in the cost of certain raw material and finished goods inventories exceeding their respective market values. Inventory balances at December 31, 2008 include the impact of a \$3,973 write-down to market value, the majority of which impacted finished biodiesel and a key biodiesel raw material.

FutureFuel's calculation of its LIFO reserve is reliant, in part, upon the Producer Price Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics ("PPI"). For its December 31, 2008 LIFO reserve calculation, FutureFuel changed its policy to use the November preliminary PPI as opposed to the December PPI. This change was made to enable FutureFuel to meet an accelerated closing process which, in turn, enables FutureFuel to meet the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission's filing deadlines for FutureFuel's financial statements. The impact of this change was an increase in the LIFO reserve at December 31, 2008 of \$753. FutureFuel will continue to utilize the preliminary November PPI in future years.

5) Derivative instruments

The volumes and carrying values of FutureFuel's derivative instruments were as follows at December 31:

|  | Asset/(Liability)       |            |                         |            |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
|  | 2008                    |            | 2007                    |            |
|  | Quantity<br>(contracts) | Fair Value | Quantity<br>(contracts) | Fair Value |
|  | Long/                   |            | Long/                   |            |

|  | (Short) |    |         | (Short) |    |       |
|--|---------|----|---------|---------|----|-------|
| Regulated options, included in prepaid expenses and other current assets | (875)   | \$ | (3,175) | (100)   | \$ | (247) |

The margin account maintained with a broker to collateralize these derivative instruments carried an account balance of \$7,826 and \$788 at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, and is classified as other current assets in the consolidated balance sheet. The carrying values of the margin account and of the derivative instruments are included, net, in other current assets.



Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

6) Marketable debt securities

At December 31, 2008, FutureFuel had investments in certain U.S. treasury bills and notes. These investments had maturity dates ranging from January 2009 to March 2009 and have been classified as current assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. FutureFuel has designated these securities as being available-for-sale; accordingly, they are recorded at fair value, with the unrealized gains and losses, net of taxes, reported as a component of stockholders' equity. The fair market value of these investments, including accrued interest, totaled \$15,999 at December 31, 2008. The fair market value of similar investments, including accrued interest, totaled \$15,086 at December 31, 2007.

Additionally, as of December 31, 2008, FutureFuel had made investments in certain auction rate securities. As of December 31, 2008, these securities had maturities ranging from June 2028 to July 2042. FutureFuel has classified these instruments as current assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as the issuers have either exercised their right to repurchase or a liquid market still exists for these securities, which allows FutureFuel to exit its positions within a short period of time. FutureFuel anticipates these securities either being sold or repurchased within the next year. Therefore, regardless of their maturity dates, FutureFuel has classified these investments as current. FutureFuel has designated these securities as being available-for-sale. Accordingly, these securities are carried at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses, net of taxes, reported as a component of stockholders' equity. No realized gains or losses have been incurred related to these securities through December 31, 2008.

The fair market value of auction rate securities approximated their par value and, including accrued interest, totaled \$14,990 at December 31, 2008. No auction rate securities were held by FutureFuel at December 31, 2007.

At December 31, 2008, FutureFuel had investments in certain commercial paper. These investments had maturity dates ranging from January 2009 to March 2009 and have been classified as current assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. FutureFuel has designated these securities as being available for sale. Accordingly, they are recorded at fair value, with the unrealized gains and losses, net of taxes, reported as a component of stockholders' equity. The fair value of these investments, including accrued interest, totaled \$15,422 at December 31, 2008. FutureFuel had no similar investments at December 31, 2007.

7) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment consisted of the following at December 31:

|                                  | 2008       | 2007      |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Land and land improvements       | \$ 4,570   | \$ 4,260  |
| Buildings and building equipment | 22,023     | 20,444    |
| Machinery and equipment          | 87,388     | 69,309    |
| Construction in progress         | 4,447      | 6,126     |
| Accumulated depreciation         | (12,108)   | (5,103)   |
| Total                            | \$ 106,320 | \$ 95,036 |

Depreciation expense totaled \$5,686, \$4,599 and \$611 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.



Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

## 8) Intangible assets

In connection with its acquisition of Eastman SE, a certain portion of the purchase price was allocated to the intangible asset customer relationships. Customer relationships consisted of the following at December 31:

|                          | 2008   | 2007   |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|
| Cost                     | \$ 567 | \$ 567 |
| Accumulated amortization | (246)  | (132)  |
|                          | \$ 321 | \$ 435 |

Amortization expense totaled \$114, \$113 and \$19 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. FutureFuel estimates that amortization expense for 2009 to 2010 will be \$113 annually and that amortization expense in 2011 will be \$95.

## 9) Other assets

Other assets are comprised of supplies and parts that have been held longer than 24 months and are not expected to be used in the twelve-month period subsequent to the balance sheet date. The balance related to these items totaled \$3,149 and \$4,191 at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

## 10) Accrued expenses and other current liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities, including those associated with related parties, consisted of the following at December 31:

|   | 2008     | 2007     |
|---|----------|----------|
| Accrued employee liabilities              | \$ 1,248 | \$ 1,722 |
| Accrued property, use and franchise taxes | 975      | 1,110    |
| Accrued professional fees                 | -        | 30       |
| Other                                     | 48       | 508      |
| Total                                     | \$ 2,271 | \$ 3,370 |

## 11) Borrowings

In March 2007, FutureFuel Chemical entered into a \$50 million credit agreement with a commercial bank. The loan is a revolving facility the proceeds of which may be used for working capital, capital expenditures and the general corporate purposes of FutureFuel Chemical. The facility terminates in March 2010. Advances are made pursuant to a borrowing base comprised of 85% of eligible accounts plus 60% of eligible direct inventory plus 50% of eligible indirect inventory. Advances are secured by a perfected first priority security interest in accounts receivable and inventory. The interest rate floats at certain margins over the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") or base rate based upon the leverage ratio from time to time as set forth in the following table.

| Leverage Ratio | Base Rate Margin | LIBOR Margin |
|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| > 3            | -0.55%           | 1.70%        |

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

|         |        |       |
|---------|--------|-------|
| > 2 < 3 | -0.70% | 1.55% |
| > 1 < 2 | -0.85% | 1.40% |
| < 1     | -1.00% | 1.25% |

There is an unused commitment fee of 0.25% per annum. Beginning December 31, 2007, and on the last day of each fiscal quarter thereafter, the ratio of EBITDA to fixed charges may not be less than 1.5:1. Beginning June 30, 2007, the ratio of total funded debt to EBITDA may not exceed 3.50:1, reduced to 3.25:1 at March 31, 2008, June 30, 2008 and September 30, 2008, and then 3:1 thereafter. FutureFuel has guaranteed FutureFuel Chemical's obligations under this credit agreement.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

There were no borrowings at December 31, 2008 or 2007.

12) Asset retirement obligations and environmental reserves

The Batesville Plant generates hazardous and non-hazardous wastes, the treatment, storage, transportation and disposal of which are regulated by various governmental agencies. In addition, the Batesville Plant may be required to incur costs for environmental and closure and post closure costs under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (“RCRA”). FutureFuel’s reserve for asset retirement obligations and environmental contingencies was \$588 and \$566 as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. These amounts are recorded in other noncurrent liabilities in the accompanying balance sheet.

The following table summarizes the activity of accrued obligations for asset retirement obligations:

|                        | 2008   | 2007   |
|------------------------|--------|--------|
| Beginning balance      | \$ 566 | \$ 545 |
| Accretion expense      | 22     | 21     |
| Balance at December 31 | \$ 588 | \$ 566 |

13) Stock based compensation

The board of directors of FutureFuel adopted an omnibus incentive plan which was approved by the shareholders of FutureFuel at its 2007 annual shareholder meeting on June 26, 2007. The purpose of the plan is to:

- Encourage ownership in FutureFuel by key personnel whose long-term employment with or engagement by FutureFuel or its subsidiaries is considered essential to its continued progress and, thereby, encourage recipients to act in FutureFuel’s shareholders’ interests and share in its success;
  - Encourage such persons to remain in FutureFuel’s employ or in the employ of its subsidiaries; and
  - Provide incentives to persons who are not FutureFuel employees to promote FutureFuel’s success.

The plan authorizes FutureFuel to issue stock options (including incentive stock options and nonqualified stock options), stock awards and stock appreciation rights. Eligible participants in the plan include: (i) members of FutureFuel’s board of directors and its executive officers; (ii) regular, active employees of FutureFuel and any of its subsidiaries; and (iii) persons engaged by FutureFuel or any of its subsidiaries to render services to FutureFuel or its subsidiaries as an advisor or consultant.

Awards under the plan are limited to shares of FutureFuel’s common stock, which may be shares acquired by FutureFuel, including shares purchased in the open market, or authorized but un-issued shares. Awards are limited to 10% of the issued and outstanding shares of FutureFuel’s common stock in the aggregate.

The plan became effective upon its approval by FutureFuel’s shareholders on June 26, 2007 and continues in effect for a term of ten years thereafter unless amended and extended by FutureFuel or unless otherwise terminated.

FutureFuel adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004), Share-Based Payment (“SFAS No. 123(R)”) and related interpretations and began recognizing compensation expense in its financial statements for stock based options based upon the grant-date fair value over the requisite service period.

In April 2008, FutureFuel granted a total of 250,000 stock options to members of its board of directors (“Director Options”). Additionally, it granted a total of 55,000 stock options to selected members of its management (“Management Options”). An additional 5,000 Management Options were issued in September 2008 and an additional 100,000 Director Options were granted on December 10, 2008. The options awarded in April 2008 have an exercise price equal to the average of the bid and ask price of

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

FutureFuel's common stock on the date of grant as established in private sales, which the board of directors determined to be the fair value of such stock on that date. The Management Options awarded in September 2008 and the Director Options awarded in December 2008 have an exercise price equal to the closing price of FutureFuel's common stock on the date of grant as quoted on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board. The Director Options vested immediately upon grant. Originally, one-third of the Management Options granted in April 2008 vested on each of the annual anniversary dates of the grant. Those Management Options were amended in September 2008 to provide for immediate vesting. The Management Options issued in September 2008 vested immediately upon grant. Both the Director Options and the Management Options awarded in April 2008 expire on April 7, 2013. The Management Options awarded in September 2008 expire on September 30, 2013. The Director Options awarded in December 2008 expire on December 10, 2013. FutureFuel has utilized the Black Scholes Merton option pricing model, which relies on certain assumptions, to estimate the fair value of the options it granted.

The assumptions used in the determination of the fair value of the options granted are provided in the following table:

| Assumptions              | April 2008<br>Director<br>Options | April 2008<br>Management<br>Options | September 2008<br>Management<br>Options | December 2008<br>Director<br>Options |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Expected volatility rate | 46.78%                            | 48.74%                              | 50.63%                                  | 60.88%                               |
| Expected dividend yield  | 0.00%                             | 0.00%                               | 0.00%                                   | 0.00%                                |
| Risk-free interest rate  | 2.03%                             | 2.26%                               | 2.22%                                   | 1.04%                                |
| Expected forfeiture rate | 0.00%                             | 0.00%                               | 0.00%                                   | 0.00%                                |
| Expected term in years   | 2.5                               | 2.5                                 | 2.5                                     | 2.5                                  |

The volatility rate for the options granted is derived from the historical stock price volatility of a peer group of companies over the same time period as the expected term of each stock option award. The volatility rate is derived by a mathematical formula utilizing the daily closing stock price data over the expected term. It is FutureFuel's expectation that volatility rates for future stock option grants will be based on FutureFuel's historical stock price volatility as FutureFuel develops a lengthier stock trading history.

The expected dividend yield is calculated using FutureFuel's expected dividend amount at the date of the option grant over the expected term divided by the fair market value of FutureFuel's common stock.

The risk-free interest rate is derived from the United States Federal Reserve's published interest rates of yields for the same time period as the expected term.

SFAS No. 123(R) specifies that only share-based awards expected to vest are to be included in share-based compensation expense. The estimated forfeiture rates are based upon FutureFuel's expected rate of forfeiture and are excluded from the quantity of awards included in share-based compensation expense.

FutureFuel has not historically granted stock options and therefore does not have a historical record of share-based award transactions on which to base an estimate of expected term. FutureFuel has therefore elected to utilize the "simplified" method of estimating expected term as discussed in Staff Accounting Bulletins No. 107 and No. 110.

On December 3, 2008, FutureFuel granted a stock award of 100 shares of its common stock to 398 of FutureFuel Chemical's employees. FutureFuel recognized compensation expense as a result of this award equal to the number of shares granted multiplied by the fair value of its common stock on the date of the award. Such compensation expense

was recorded as a component of cost of goods sold and totaled \$225 in the twelve months ended December 31, 2008.

For the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, total share-based compensation expense (before tax) totaled \$849 and \$0, respectively. In the year ended December 31, 2008, \$225, \$610 and \$14 of this balance was recorded as an element of selling, general and administrative expense, cost of goods sold and research and development expense, respectively.



Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

The weighted average fair value of options granted in 2008 was \$1.52 per option.

A summary of the activity of FutureFuel's stock option awards for the period beginning January 1, 2008 and ending December 31, 2008 is presented below.

|                                  | Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| Outstanding as January 1, 2008   | -       | \$ -                            |
| Granted                          | 410,000 | 4.43                            |
| Exercised                        | 268,000 | 4.00                            |
| Cancelled, forfeited or expired  | -       | -                               |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2008 | 142,000 | \$ 5.25                         |

There were 2,220,200 options available for grant at December 31, 2008. The following table provides the remaining contractual term and weighted average exercise prices of stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2008.

| Exercise Price | Options Outstanding                     |   |                                 | Options Exercisable                     |                                 |  |
|----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
|                | Number Outstanding at December 31, 2008 | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Number Exercisable at December 31, 2008 | Weighted Average Exercise Price |  |
| \$ 4.00        | 37,000                                  | 4.27 years                                  | \$ 4.00                         | 37,000                                  | \$ 4.00                         |  |
| \$ 5.65        | 100,000                                 | 4.95 years                                  | \$ 5.65                         | 100,000                                 | \$ 5.65                         |  |
| \$ 6.48        | 5,000                                   | 4.75 years                                  | \$ 6.48                         | 5,000                                   | \$ 6.48                         |  |
|                | 142,000                                 | 4.76 years                                  | \$ 5.25                         | 142,000                                 | \$ 5.25                         |  |

The weighted average remaining contractual life of all exercisable options is 4.76 years.

The aggregate intrinsic values of total options outstanding and total options exercisable at December 31, 2008 are \$50 and \$50, respectively. Intrinsic value is the amount by which the last trade price of the common stock closest to December 31, 2008 exceeded the exercise price of the options granted.

The amendment of the Management Options in September 2008 referred to above resulted in the immediate recognition into expense of the estimated fair value of those options not previously recognized, which totaled \$74.

In 2008, FutureFuel realized gross proceeds from stock option exercises of \$1,072 and realized a net tax benefit of \$204. FutureFuel did not realize any proceeds on the December 3, 2008 stock grant but did realize a net tax benefit of \$86.

14) Provision for income taxes

The following table summarizes the provision for income taxes:

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

|                             | 2008      | 2007      | 2006     |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Income before taxes - U.S.  | \$ 34,996 | \$ 13,191 | \$ 4,090 |
| Provision for income taxes: |           |           |          |
| Current                     | \$ 8,176  | \$ 2,080  | \$ 1,818 |
| Deferred                    | 2,710     | 2,201     | (687)    |
| State and other             |           |           |          |
| Current                     | 1,093     | 228       | 466      |
| Deferred                    | 342       | 274       | (224)    |
| Total                       | \$ 12,321 | \$ 4,783  | \$ 1,373 |

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

Differences between the provision for income taxes computed using the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate were as follows:

|  | 2008      | 2007     | 2006     |
|--|-----------|----------|----------|
| Amount computed using the statutory rate of 35%, 34% and 34%, respectively | \$ 12,249 | \$ 4,485 | \$ 1,390 |
| Section 199 manufacturing deduction  | (271)     | (183)    | (33)     |
| Agri-biodiesel production credit   | (812)     | (564)    | (78)     |
| Credit for increasing research activities                                  | (78)      | (69)     | -        |
| Tax exempt interest income   | (541)     | -        | -        |
| Change in the valuation allowance  | 265       | 472      | -        |
| State income taxes, net  | 1,336     | 601      | 94       |
| Other  | 173       | 41       | -        |
| Provision for income taxes   | \$ 12,321 | \$ 4,783 | \$ 1,373 |

The significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows as of December 31:

|   | 2008        | 2007        |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Deferred tax assets                           |             |             |
| Vacation pay                                  | \$ 117      | \$ 115      |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts               | 2           | 16          |
| Agri-biodiesel production credit              | 190         | 190         |
| Inventory reserves                            | 1,919       | 219         |
| Self insurance                                | 96          | 123         |
| Asset retirement obligation                   | 231         | 222         |
| Directors and officers fees                   | -           | 122         |
| Derivative instruments                        | 251         | 444         |
| Stock based compensation                      | 106         | -           |
| Total deferred tax assets                     | 2,912       | 1,451       |
| Deferred tax liabilities                      |             |             |
| Available for sale securities                 | (9)         | (34)        |
| Accrued expenses                              | (19)        | (18)        |
| LIFO inventory                                | (5,530)     | (4,684)     |
| Intangible assets                             | (126)       | (170)       |
| Insurance proceeds                            | -           | (275)       |
| Depreciation                                  | (23,782)    | (20,062)    |
| Total deferred tax liabilities                | (29,466)    | (25,243)    |
| Valuation allowance                           | (737)       | (472)       |
| Net deferred tax liabilities                  | \$ (27,291) | \$ (24,264) |
| As recorded in the consolidated balance sheet |             |             |
| Current deferred income tax liability         | \$ (4,151)  | \$ (4,597)  |
| Noncurrent deferred income tax liability      | (23,140)    | (19,667)    |
| Net deferred income tax liabilities           | \$ (27,291) | \$ (24,264) |

The effective tax rates for the years December 31, 2008 and 2007 reflect FutureFuel's expected tax rate on reported operating earnings before income tax.

FutureFuel's unrecognized tax benefits, recorded as an element of other noncurrent liabilities, totaled \$559 at both December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2007, the total amount of which, if recognized, would reduce FutureFuel's effective tax rate.

FutureFuel does not expect its unrecognized tax benefits to change significantly over the next 12 months.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

FutureFuel records interest and penalties net as a component of income tax expense. FutureFuel accrued a balance of \$96 and \$0 at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2007, respectively, for interest or tax penalties.

FutureFuel and its subsidiary, FutureFuel Chemical, file tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and with various state jurisdictions. FutureFuel was incorporated in 2005 and is subject to U.S., state and local examinations by tax authorities from 2005 forward. FutureFuel Chemical is subject to the effects of tax examinations that may impact the carry-over basis of its assets and liabilities.

15) Stockholders' equity

On July 12, 2006, Viceroy completed an offering of 22,500,000 units. Each unit consisted of one share of Viceroy's common stock and one warrant to acquire one share. The units were issued at \$8.00 per unit. In connection with this offering, the shares and warrants issued were listed on the Alternative Investment Market ("AIM") maintained by the London Stock Exchange plc. The net proceeds of this offering totaled \$172,500 and were placed into a trust fund. All or a portion of the trust fund was to be released for, among other things, a Business Combination approved by the holders of Viceroy's common stock. Moreover, the trust fund was to be released in its entirety upon the completion of a Business Combination which, either on its own or when combined with all previous Business Combinations, had an aggregate transaction value of at least 50% of the initial trust amount (which initial trust amount excluded certain deferred placing fees).

Certain of the Viceroy shareholders who purchased units in the July 12, 2006 offering were granted repurchase rights whereby at the time Viceroy sought approval for a Business Combination these shareholders could vote against the Business Combination and require Viceroy to repurchase their common shares for \$7.667 per common share plus accrued interest earned on the offering proceeds held in trust net of expenses and income taxes payable on the interest earned. Shareholders who exercised their repurchase rights retained all rights to any warrants that they may have held.

On July 12, 2006, Viceroy and its founding shareholders entered into a registration rights agreement pursuant to which the holders of the majority of founding shares and shares of common stock included in the units purchased in Viceroy's July 2006 offering by a director or his designees are entitled to make up to two demands that Viceroy register with the SEC their founding shares and the shares included in the units purchased in Viceroy's July 2006 offering. The holders of the majority of such shares can elect to exercise these registration rights at any time after the date on which Viceroy has become a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Securities Act"), as amended, and such shares have been released from any applicable escrow agreement and lock-in deeds. In addition, those shareholders have certain "piggyback" registration rights on registration statements filed subsequent to the date on which such shares are released from escrow or other lock up arrangements. Viceroy agreed to bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements. There are 11,250,000 shares of Viceroy's common stock subject to this registration rights agreement.

On July 12, 2006, Viceroy entered into an investor rights agreement with each of KBC Peel Hunt Ltd, Viceroy's Nominated Advisor on the AIM, and CRT Capital Group LLC, Viceroy's placing agent, for the benefit of the holders of its shares of common stock and warrants in which Viceroy agreed, at its cost, to provide "piggyback" registration rights as to any shares of its common stock that are not, at the time, freely saleable identical to the "piggyback" registration rights of the founding shareholders described above, plus the right to piggyback on any registration statement filed pursuant to the founding shareholders' demand registration rights described above, provided that in the event such piggyback rights are exercised in an underwritten offering, the number of shares of Viceroy's common stock registered will be subject to a cutback, pro rata with the founding shareholders, if the underwriter so

requires. There are 15,450,000 shares of Viceroy's common stock subject to this investor rights agreement.

In addition, the July 12, 2006 investor rights agreement stipulates that Viceroy has agreed, at its cost, to file with the SEC no later than the 180th day after the date of a consummation of a Business Combination which, either on its own or when combined with all previous Business Combinations, had an aggregate transaction value of at least 50% of the initial trust amount (which initial trust amount excluded certain deferred placing fees) ("Registration Trigger"), a registration statement ("Exchange Act Registration

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

Statement”) on Form 10 to register its common shares. Additionally, Viceroy agreed to use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Exchange Act Registration Statement to become effective under the Securities Act no later than 270 days after the Registration Trigger and use reasonable commercial efforts promptly upon effectiveness of the Exchange Act Registration Statement to list the common shares of Viceroy on the American Stock Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange, NASDAQ or a similarly recognized trading platform in the United States. Viceroy did not make any assurances that any such listing application would be accepted.

If the Exchange Act Registration Statement was not declared effective on or prior to the 270th day after the date of the Registration Trigger (“Registration Default”), Viceroy would have paid liquidated damages to each holder of its common stock issued in connection with its July 2006 offering. The liquidated damages would have been:

- paid to each holder in the form of common stock in Viceroy in an amount equal to 0.5% per month of the number of each holder’s common shares in Viceroy;
- payable promptly after the occurrence of the Registration Default, but in no event later than two days after the end of the month in which the Registration Default has occurred;
- payable within two days of the end of each month, until the Registration Default has been cured, provided that a pro rata payment shall be made with respect to a month a portion of which Viceroy has been in default; and
- payable for a maximum of 12 months.

The investors rights agreement provided that the liquidated damages specified above were the only exclusive remedy available to holders of Viceroy’s common shares for any failure by Viceroy to comply with the requirements of the investors rights agreement.

On April 24, 2007, Viceroy filed the Exchange Act Registration Statement. On June 23, 2007, the Exchange Act Registration Statement became effective. This was prior to the 270th day after the date of the Registration trigger. Consequently, no liquidated damages, as described above, were paid.

At the October 27, 2006 special meeting of the shareholders of Viceroy, the acquisition of Eastman SE by Viceroy was approved by the shareholders of Viceroy. Shareholders owning 1,425,000 common shares of Viceroy voted against the acquisition and exercised their repurchase rights. Accordingly, such shares are deemed to be held for redemption, are not deemed to be outstanding, and are not included in equity in the post-acquisition period. The repurchase price totaled \$7.71 per share, calculated as \$7.667 plus \$0.043 of accrued interest earned on the offering proceeds held in trust net of expenses and income taxes payable on the interest earned per share. Pursuant to the terms of the July 12, 2006 offering, the repurchase price was payable by Viceroy only when those shareholders who exercised their repurchase rights surrendered to Viceroy their common share certificates. Through December 31, 2006, shareholders owing 1,175,000 common shares of FutureFuel had surrendered their shares to FutureFuel and FutureFuel had paid an aggregate \$9,059 to repurchase these shares. At December 31, 2006, FutureFuel remained obligated to repurchase 250,000 common shares at the \$7.71 per share repurchase price. The \$1,928 payable to these shareholders was paid in January 2007.

As discussed in Note 1, immediately subsequent to the acquisition Viceroy changed its name to FutureFuel Corp. and Eastman SE changed its name to FutureFuel Chemical Company.

In 2008, 1,182,500 warrants to purchase FutureFuel's common stock were exercised. Proceeds from the exercise of these warrants totaled \$7,095. At December 31, 2008, warrants to purchase 21,317,500 shares of FutureFuel's common stock were outstanding and unexercised.



Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

## 16) Earnings per share

The computation of basic and diluted earnings per common share was as follows:

|  | 2008       | 2007       | 2006       |
|--|------------|------------|------------|
| Net income available to common stockholders                  | \$ 22,675  | \$ 8,408   | \$ 2,717   |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding         | 27,029,210 | 26,700,000 | 26,700,000 |
| Effect of warrants   | 487,180    | 5,586,996  | 5,118,772  |
| Effect of stock options                                      | 34,051     | -          | -          |
| Weighted average diluted number of common shares outstanding | 27,550,441 | 32,286,996 | 31,818,772 |
| Basic earnings per share                                     | \$ 0.84    | \$ 0.31    | \$ 0.10    |
| Diluted earnings per share                                   | \$ 0.82    | \$ 0.26    | \$ 0.09    |

Certain warrants to purchase shares of FutureFuel's common stock were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share for the year ended December 31, 2008 as they were anti-dilutive in the period. The weighted average number of warrants excluded on this basis was 16,579,375. Additionally, certain options to purchase shares of FutureFuel's common stock were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share for the year ended December 31, 2008 as they were anti-dilutive in the period. The weighted number of options excluded on this basis was 1,250.

## 17) Employee benefit plans

## Defined contribution savings plan

FutureFuel currently offers its employees a company 401(k) match and a defined contribution savings plan, which covers substantially all employees. Under this plan, FutureFuel matches the amount of employee contributions, subject to specified limits and makes a retirement savings safe harbor contribution to employees' 401(k) savings plans. Company contributions totaled \$1,763, \$1,552 and \$120 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. No expense related to this plan was incurred from August 12, 2005 (Inception) to October 31, 2006.

## 18) Related party transactions

FutureFuel enters into transactions with companies affiliated with or controlled by a director and significant shareholder.

FutureFuel enters into agreements to sell biodiesel to an affiliate from time to time. Such agreements are priced at the then current market price of biodiesel as determined from bids from other customers and/or market pricing services. Volumes sold under these agreements are generally delivered by railcars leased by FutureFuel. Revenue from this affiliate totaled \$4,864, \$56 and \$0 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Cost of goods sold associated with these biodiesel sales to the affiliate were \$2,357, \$26 and \$0 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. These amounts include allocated hedging gains

(losses) for the respective period.

FutureFuel leases oil storage capacity from an affiliate under a storage and thruput agreement. This agreement provides for the storage of biodiesel, biodiesel/petrodiesel blends, palm oil, methanol and other biodiesel feedstocks in above-ground storage tankage at designated facilities of the affiliate. Lease expense related to this agreement totaled \$-0-, \$126 and \$9 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

FutureFuel entered into a commodity trading advisor agreement with an affiliate. Pursuant to the terms of this agreement the affiliate provides advice to FutureFuel concerning the purchase, sale, exchange,

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

conversion and/or hedging of commodities as FutureFuel may request from time to time. Expenditures related to this agreement totaled \$132, \$127 and \$20 in the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

FutureFuel entered into a railcar sublease agreement with an affiliate. Pursuant to the terms of this sublease, FutureFuel leases from the affiliate railcars upon the same terms, conditions and price the affiliate leases the railcars. Lease terms for individual railcars begin upon delivery of the railcars. Forty railcars were received through December 31, 2008 but no railcars had been received in 2006 under this agreement. Expenditures incurred under this agreement were \$331, \$72 and \$0, for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

FutureFuel reimburses an affiliate for travel and other administrative services incurred on its behalf. Such reimbursement is performed at cost with the affiliate realizing no profit on the transaction. These reimbursements totaled \$40, \$78 and \$123 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

Accounts payable included \$422 and \$121 and accrued expenses and other current liabilities included \$20 and \$0 due to related parties at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

19) Segment information

FutureFuel has determined that it has two reportable segments organized along product lines – chemicals and biofuels. The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies in Note 2.

Chemicals

FutureFuel's chemicals segment manufactures diversified chemical products that are sold externally to third party customers. This segment comprises two components: "custom manufacturing" (manufacturing chemicals for specific customers); and "performance chemicals" (multi-customer specialty chemicals).

Biofuels

FutureFuel's biofuels business segment manufactures and markets biodiesel. Biodiesel commercialization was achieved in October 2005 at the Batesville Plant. Biodiesel revenues were generally derived in one of two ways. Revenues were generated under tolling agreements whereby customers supplied key biodiesel feed stocks which FutureFuel then converted into biodiesel at the Batesville Plant in exchange for a fixed price processing charge per gallon of biodiesel produced. Tolling agreements were terminated in 2007. Revenues are also generated through the sale of biodiesel to customers through FutureFuel's distribution network at the Batesville Plant and through distribution facilities available at a leased oil storage facility near Little Rock, Arkansas at negotiated prices.

Summary of long-lived assets and revenues by geographic area

All of FutureFuel's long-lived assets are located in the U.S.

Most of FutureFuel's sales are transacted with title passing at the time of shipment from the Batesville Plant, although some sales are transacted based on title passing at the delivery point. While many of FutureFuel's chemicals are utilized to manufacture products that are shipped, further processed and/or consumed throughout the world, the chemical products, with limited exceptions, generally leave the United States only after ownership has transferred

from FutureFuel to the customer. Rarely is FutureFuel the exporter of record, never is FutureFuel the importer of record into foreign countries and FutureFuel is not always aware of the exact quantities of its products that are moved into foreign markets by its customers. FutureFuel does track the addresses of its customers for invoicing purposes and uses this address to determine whether a particular sale is within or without the United States. FutureFuel's revenues for the year ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 attributable to the United States and foreign countries (based upon the billing addresses of its customers) were as follows.

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

| Fiscal Year       | United States | All Foreign Countries | Total      |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|
| December 31, 2008 | \$ 164,963    | \$ 33,367             | \$ 198,330 |
| December 31, 2007 | \$ 141,233    | \$ 28,555             | \$ 169,788 |
| December 31, 2006 | \$ 21,474     | \$ 1,569              | \$ 23,043  |

For the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, revenues from Mexico accounted for 11%, 11% and 7%, respectively, of total revenues. Beginning in the third quarter of 2007, FutureFuel Chemical Company began selling significant quantities of biodiesel to companies in Canada, at which time revenues from Canada became a material component of total revenues. Revenues from Canada accounted for 5% and 5% of total revenues for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Other than Mexico and Canada, revenues from a single foreign country during 2008, 2007 or 2006 did not exceed 3% of total revenues.

Summary of business by segment

|                                  | 2008       | 2007       | 2006      |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Revenues                         |            |            |           |
| Chemicals                        | \$ 155,553 | \$ 144,474 | \$ 21,282 |
| Biofuels                         | 42,777     | 25,314     | 1,761     |
| Revenues                         | \$ 198,330 | \$ 169,788 | \$ 23,043 |
| Segment gross margins            |            |            |           |
| Chemicals                        | \$ 32,738  | \$ 27,107  | \$ 6,054  |
| Biofuels                         | 7,679      | (9,874)    | (3,110)   |
| Segment gross margins            | 40,417     | 17,233     | 2,944     |
| Corporate expenses               | (8,236)    | (7,578)    | (2,182)   |
| Income before interest and taxes | 32,181     | 9,655      | 762       |
| Interest income                  | 2,965      | 3,567      | 3,365     |
| Interest and other expense       | (150)      | (31)       | (37)      |
| Provision for income taxes       | (12,321)   | (4,783)    | (1,373)   |
| Net income                       | \$ 22,675  | \$ 8,408   | \$ 2,717  |

Depreciation is allocated to segment costs of goods sold based on plant usage. The total assets and capital expenditures of FutureFuel have not been allocated to individual segments as large portions of these assets are shared to varying degrees by each segment, causing such an allocation to be of little value.

Gross margin for the biodiesel segment for the year ended December 31, 2008 was favorably impacted by the receipt of \$2,000 from the State of Arkansas during the second quarter resulting from our biodiesel operating cost grant application under the Arkansas Alternative Fuels Development Program. This funding was attributable to our biodiesel production between January 1, 2007 and June 30, 2008 and was calculated as \$0.20 per gallon of biodiesel produced, capped at \$2,000. FutureFuel has applied for funding under this program for biodiesel produced during the period July 1 to December 31, 2008 but has not yet received notification that its application has been approved. Based on the characteristics of the Arkansas Alternative Fuels Development Program and the State funding behind this program, FutureFuel recognizes income in the period funding is received.

20) Fair value measurements

FutureFuel adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (“SFAS”) No. 157, Fair Value Measurements, effective January 1, 2008. Under SFAS No. 157, fair value is defined as the exit price, or the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants as of the measurement date. SFAS No. 157 also establishes a hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs market participants would use in valuing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of FutureFuel. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

FutureFuel's assumptions about the factors market participants would use in valuing the asset or liability developed based upon the best information available in the circumstances. The hierarchy is broken down into three levels. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 2 inputs include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, and inputs (other than quoted prices) that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. Categorization within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

The following table provides information by level for assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value, as defined by SFAS No. 157, on a recurring basis.

| Description              | Fair Value at<br>December 31,<br>2008 | Asset/(Liability)<br>Fair Value Measurements Using<br>Inputs Considered as |           |         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------|---------|
|                          |                                       | Level 1  | Level 2   | Level 3 |
| Available for sale:      |                                       |  |           |         |
| U.S. treasury securities | \$ 15,999                             | \$ 15,999  | -         | -       |
| Auction rate securities  | \$ 14,990                             | -  | \$ 14,990 | -       |
| Commercial paper         | \$ 15,422                             | \$ 15,422  | -         | -       |
| Derivative instruments   | \$ (3,175)                            | \$ (3,175)   | -         | -       |

## 21) Commitments

### Lease agreements

FutureFuel has entered into lease agreements for oil storage capacity, railcars, isotainers, gas cylinders, argon tanks and office machines. Minimum rental commitments under existing noncancellable operating leases as of December 31, 2008 were as follows:

|            |          |
|------------|----------|
| 2009       | \$ 1,163 |
| 2010       | 457      |
| 2011       | 393      |
| 2012       | 331      |
| 2013       | 331      |
| Thereafter | 985      |
| Total      | \$ 3,660 |

Lease expenses totaled \$885, \$408 and \$9 for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

### Purchase obligations

FutureFuel has entered into contracts for the purchase of goods and services including contracts for the expansion of FutureFuel's biofuels related infrastructure, the development, implementation and maintenance of an enterprise resource planning computer software package and the licensing of a chemical modeling software product.

### Deferred payments to Eastman Chemical

In connection with the purchase of shares of Eastman SE, FutureFuel agreed to pay Eastman Chemical \$0.02 per gallon of biodiesel sold by FutureFuel during the three-year period commencing on October 31, 2006 and ending on October 31, 2009. Payments to Eastman Chemical in 2008, 2007 and 2006 for this agreement totaled \$250, \$172 and \$11, respectively.



Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

## 22) Quarterly financial information (unaudited)

|                                     | Quarter    |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                     | 1st        | 2nd       | 3rd       | 4th       |
| <b>2008</b>                         |            |           |           |           |
| Revenues                            | \$ 43,220  | \$ 49,896 | \$ 60,585 | \$ 44,629 |
| Gross profit                        | \$ 10,582  | \$ 4,451  | \$ 10,880 | \$ 14,504 |
| Net income                          | \$ 6,160   | \$ 2,913  | \$ 5,389  | \$ 8,213  |
| Net income per common share:        |            |           |           |           |
| Basic                               | \$ 0.23    | \$ 0.11   | \$ 0.20   | \$ 0.29   |
| Diluted                             | \$ 0.23    | \$ 0.11   | \$ 0.19   | \$ 0.29   |
| <b>2007</b>                         |            |           |           |           |
| Revenues                            | \$ 37,506  | \$ 41,620 | \$ 46,558 | \$ 44,104 |
| Gross profit (loss)                 | \$ (2,448) | \$ 5,582  | \$ 6,885  | \$ 7,214  |
| Net income (loss)                   | \$ (2,040) | \$ 2,907  | \$ 3,343  | \$ 4,198  |
| Net income (loss) per common share: |            |           |           |           |
| Basic                               | \$ (0.08)  | \$ 0.11   | \$ 0.13   | \$ 0.16   |
| Diluted                             | \$ (0.08)  | \$ 0.09   | \$ 0.10   | \$ 0.13   |

Earnings per share is computed independently for each of the quarters presented. Therefore, the sum of the quarterly amounts will not necessarily equal the total for the year.

## 23) Recently issued accounting standards

In December 2007, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (“SFAS”) No. 141 (revised 2007) “Business Combinations” (“SFAS No. 141R”) which replaces SFAS No. 141 “Business Combinations” (“SFAS No. 141”). SFAS No. 141R retains the fundamental requirements of SFAS No. 141 that the acquisition method of accounting be used for all business combinations. However, SFAS No. 141R provides for the following changes from SFAS No. 141: an acquirer will record 100% of assets and liabilities of acquired business, including goodwill, at fair value, regardless of the level of interest acquired; certain contingent assets and liabilities will be recognized at fair value at the acquisition date; contingent consideration will be recognized at fair value on the acquisition date with changes in fair value to be recognized in earnings upon settlement; acquisition-related transaction and restructuring costs will be expensed as incurred; reversals of valuation allowances related to acquired deferred tax assets and changes to acquired income tax uncertainties will be recognized in earnings; and when making adjustments to finalize preliminary accounting, acquirers will revise any previously issued post-acquisition financial information in future financial statements to reflect any adjustments as if they occurred on the acquisition date. SFAS No. 141R applies prospectively to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after January 1, 2009. SFAS No. 141R will not have an impact on FutureFuel’s consolidated financial statements at the effective date, but the nature and magnitude of the specific effects will depend upon the nature, terms, and size of acquisitions, if any, consummated after the effective date.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, “Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements—an amendment of ARB No. 51” (“SFAS No. 160”), which establishes accounting and reporting standards for the noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary. SFAS No. 160 provides that accounting and reporting for minority interests be recharacterized as noncontrolling interests and classified as a component of equity. SFAS No. 160 also establishes reporting requirements that provide sufficient disclosures that

clearly identify and distinguish between the interests of the parent and the interests of the noncontrolling owners. SFAS No. 160 applies to all entities that prepare consolidated financial statements but will affect only those entities that have an outstanding noncontrolling interest in one or more subsidiaries or that deconsolidate a subsidiary. SFAS No. 160 is effective as of the beginning of an entity's first fiscal year beginning after December 15, 2008. FutureFuel

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

has concluded that SFAS No. 160 will not have a material impact on its consolidated financial position, liquidity, or results of operations.

In March 2008, the FASB issued SFAS Statement No. 161 “Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities” (“SFAS No. 161”). The new standard is intended to improve financial reporting about derivative instruments and hedging activities by requiring enhanced disclosures to enable investors to better understand their effects on an entity’s financial position, financial performance, and cash flows. It is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years and interim periods beginning after November 15, 2008, with early application encouraged. The new standard also improves transparency about the location and amounts of derivative instruments in an entity’s financial statements; how derivative instruments and related hedged items are accounted for under SFAS No. 133 “Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities”; and how derivative instruments and related hedged items affect its financial position, financial performance, and cash flows. FutureFuel has concluded that SFAS No. 161 will not have a material impact on the Company’s disclosures.

24) Reserve roll forwards - valuation and qualifying accounts

|                                      | Balance at<br>January 1,<br>2008 | Additions                         |                                 | Deductions | Balance at<br>December 31,<br>2008 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|
|                                      |                                  | Charged to<br>Cost and<br>Expense | Charged to<br>Other<br>Accounts |            |                                    |
| Reserve for:                         |                                  |                                   |                                 |            |                                    |
| Doubtful accounts and returns        | \$ 42                            | \$ 4                              | \$ -                            | \$ 42      | \$ 4                               |
| LIFO inventory                       | 1,562                            | 3,120                             | -                               | -          | 4,682                              |
| Aged and obsolete inventory          | 124                              | 129                               | -                               | -          | 253                                |
| Deferred tax valuation allowance     | 472                              | 265                               | -                               | -          | 737                                |
| Aged and obsolete supplies and parts | 436                              | 230                               |                                 |            | 666                                |
|                                      | \$ 2,636                         | \$ 3,748                          | \$ -                            | \$ 42      | \$ 6,342                           |

|                                      | Balance at<br>January 1,<br>2007 | Additions                         |                                 | Deductions | Balance at<br>December 31,<br>2007 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|
|                                      |                                  | Charged to<br>Cost and<br>Expense | Charged to<br>Other<br>Accounts |            |                                    |
| Reserve for:                         |                                  |                                   |                                 |            |                                    |
| Doubtful accounts and returns        | \$ 42                            | \$ -                              | \$ -                            | \$ -       | \$ 42                              |
| LIFO inventory                       | 5                                | 1,557                             | -                               | -          | 1,562                              |
| Aged and obsolete inventory          | 2                                | 122                               | -                               | -          | 124                                |
| Deferred tax valuation allowance     | -                                | 472                               | -                               | -          | 472                                |
| Aged and obsolete supplies and parts | 442                              | (6)                               |                                 |            | 436                                |
|                                      | \$ 491                           | \$ 2,145                          | \$ -                            | \$ -       | \$ 2,636                           |

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements of FutureFuel Corp.  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

|                                      | Balance at<br>January 1,<br>2006 | Additions<br>Charged to<br>Cost and<br>Expense | Charged to<br>Other<br>Accounts | Deductions | Balance at<br>December 31,<br>2006 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| Reserve for:                         |                                  |  |                                 |            |                                    |
| Doubtful accounts and returns        | \$ 4                             | \$ 38  | \$ -                            | \$ -       | \$ 42                              |
| LIFO inventory                       | -                                | 5  | -                               | -          | 5                                  |
| Aged and obsolete inventory          | -                                | 2  | -                               | -          | 2                                  |
| Deferred tax valuation allowance     | -                                | -  | -                               | -          | -                                  |
| Aged and obsolete supplies and parts |                                  | 442  |                                 |            | 442                                |
|                                      | \$ 4                             | \$ 487   | \$ -                            | \$ -       | \$ 491                             |

25) Restatement of consolidated financial results

On October 31, 2006, FutureFuel acquired Eastman SE. For purposes of preparing its financial statements, FutureFuel accounted for the acquisition as a reverse acquisition; FutureFuel did not apply purchase accounting to the transaction. Upon further review of the accounting for the acquisition of Eastman SE in connection with the filing of its Form 10 Registration Statement, FutureFuel reassessed its accounting for the acquisition and determined that FutureFuel's financial statements should be restated to apply purchase accounting to the acquisition. The consolidated financial statements of FutureFuel along with the accompanying notes to the financial statements contained herein reflect this restatement.

The following sets forth FutureFuel Chemical Company's statements of operations and statements of cash flows for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006, together with KPMG LLP's report thereon.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
FutureFuel Corp.:

We have audited the accompanying statement of operations, changes in stockholder's equity, and cash flows for the ten months ended October 31, 2006 of FutureFuel Chemical Company (the Company), formerly known as Eastman SE, Inc. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations and cash flows for the ten months ended October 31, 2006 of FutureFuel Chemical Company, formerly known as Eastman SE, Inc., in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ KPMG LLP

St. Louis, Missouri  
December 27, 2007

FutureFuel Chemical Company,  
 formerly known as Eastman SE, Inc.  
 Statements of Operations  
 For the Ten Months Ended October 31, 2006  
 (Dollars in thousands)

|  | Predecessor<br>Ten Months<br>Ended<br>October 31,<br>2006 |
|--|---|
| Revenues                                     | \$ 111,125  |
| Revenues - related parties                   | 16,602  |
| Cost of goods sold                           | 101,816   |
| Cost of goods sold - related parties         | 16,602  |
| Distribution                                 | 1,158   |
| Gross profit (loss)                          | 8,151   |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | 5,403   |
| Research and development expenses            | 3,996   |
|  | 9,399   |
| Income (loss) from operations                | (1,248)   |
| Interest expense                             | -   |
|  | -   |
| Income (loss) before income taxes            | (1,248)   |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes         | (773)   |
| Net income (loss)                            | \$ (475)  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



FutureFuel Chemical Company,  
formerly known as Eastman SE, Inc.  
Statements of Cash Flows  
For the Ten Months Ended October 31, 2006  
(Dollars in thousands)

|   | Predecessor<br>Ten Months<br>Ended<br>October 31,<br>2006 |
|---|---|
| Cash flows provided by operating activities   |   |
| Net income (loss)   | \$ (475)  |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: |   |
| Asset impairment charges  | -   |
| Depreciation  | 7,531   |
| Provision (benefit) for deferred income taxes   | 601   |
| Noncash environmental charges (credits) from parent   | 148   |
| Losses on disposals of fixed assets   | 95  |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:  |   |
| Accounts receivable   | 7,412   |
| Inventory   | (2,413)   |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets   | (38)  |
| Other assets  | (606)   |
| Accounts payable  | 2,271   |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities  | (5,657)   |
| Other noncurrent liabilities  | (335)   |
| Net cash provided by operating activities   | 8,534   |
| Cash flows used in investing activities   |   |
| Proceeds from the sale of fixed assets  | -   |
| Capital expenditures  | (8,549)   |
| Net cash used in investing activities   | (8,549)   |
| Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities                                       |   |
| Transfers to parent, net  | 15  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities   | 15  |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents   | -   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  | -   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period  | \$ -  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



FutureFuel Chemical Company,  
 formerly known as Eastman SE, Inc.  
 Statements of Changes in Stockholder's Equity  
 For the Ten Months Ended October 31, 2006  
 (Dollars in thousands)

|                             | Predecessor<br>Net<br>Investment<br>of Parent | Total<br>Stockholder's<br>Equity |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Balance - December 31, 2005 | \$ 76,073                                     | \$ 76,073                        |
| Net income (loss)           | (475)   | (475)                            |
| Net transfer to parent      | 153   | 153                              |
| Balance - October 31, 2006  | \$ 75,751                                     | \$ 75,751                        |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements of FutureFuel Chemical Company, formerly known as Eastman SE, Inc.  
(Dollars in thousands)

1) Nature of operations and basis of presentation

Eastman SE, Inc.

Eastman SE, Inc. (“Eastman SE”) was incorporated under the laws of the state of Delaware on September 1, 2005 and subsequent thereto operated as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Eastman Chemical Company (“Eastman Chemical”) through October 31, 2006. Eastman SE was incorporated for purposes of effecting a sale of Eastman Chemical’s manufacturing facility in Batesville, Arkansas (the “Batesville Plant”). Commencing January 1, 2006, Eastman Chemical began transferring the assets associated with the business of the Batesville Plant to Eastman SE.

The Batesville Plant was constructed to produce proprietary photographic chemicals for Eastman Kodak Company (“Eastman Kodak”). Over the years, Eastman Kodak shifted the plant’s focus away from the photographic imaging business to the custom synthesis of fine chemicals and organic chemical intermediates used in a variety of end markets, including paints and coatings, plastics and polymers, pharmaceuticals, food supplements, household detergents and agricultural products.

In 2005, the Batesville Plant began the implementation of a biobased products platform. This includes the production of biofuels (biodiesel and cellulose-derived biofuels) and biobased specialty chemical products (biobased solvents, chemicals and intermediates). In addition to biobased products, the Batesville Plant continues to manufacture fine chemicals and other organic chemicals.

Viceroy Acquisition Corporation

Viceroy Acquisition Corporation (“Viceroy”) was incorporated under the laws of the state of Delaware on August 12, 2005 to serve as a vehicle for the acquisition by way of asset acquisition, merger, capital stock exchange, share purchase or similar transaction (“Business Combination”) of one or more operating businesses in the oil and gas industry.

On July 21, 2006, Viceroy entered into an acquisition agreement with Eastman Chemical to purchase all of the issued and outstanding stock of Eastman SE. On October 27, 2006, a special meeting of the shareholders of Viceroy was held and the acquisition of Eastman SE was approved by the shareholders. On October 31, 2006, Viceroy acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of Eastman SE from Eastman Chemical. Immediately subsequent to the acquisition, Viceroy changed its name to FutureFuel Corp. (“FutureFuel”) and Eastman SE changed its name to FutureFuel Chemical Company (“FutureFuel Chemical”).

Basis of Presentation

Through October 31, 2006, the operations of the Batesville Plant were included in the consolidated financial statements of Eastman Chemical. Accordingly, the accompanying statements of operations and related statements of cash flows have been prepared from Eastman Chemical’s historical accounting records and are presented on a carve-out basis to include the historical financial position, results of operations and cash flows applicable to Eastman SE through October 31, 2006. As a result of the lack of capital structure of Eastman SE prior to October 31, 2006, the net investment of the parent has been presented in lieu of stockholder’s equity. These financial statements are presented as the predecessor financial statements to FutureFuel Corp. The financial statements for Eastman SE do not reflect the application of purchase accounting and are presented on a different cost basis than periods following the acquisition and, therefore, are not comparable.

Corporate Allocations

The financial statements of Eastman SE include allocations of certain corporate services provided by Eastman Chemical's management, including finance, legal, information systems, human resources and distribution. Eastman Chemical has utilized its experience with the business of the Batesville Plant and its judgment in allocating such corporate services and other support to the periods prior to October 31, 2006. Costs allocated for such services were:

Notes to the Financial Statements of FutureFuel Chemical Company, formerly known as Eastman SE, Inc.  
(Dollars in thousands)

|                                     | Ten Months<br>Ended<br>October 31,<br>2006 |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Cost of goods sold                  | \$ -                                       |
| Distribution                        | 438  |
| Selling, general and administrative | 4,398                                      |
| Research and development            | 652  |
| Total cost and expenses allocated   | \$ 5,488                                   |

Allocations were made to cost of goods sold, distribution and selling, general and administrative expenses primarily based on a percentage of revenues and allocations to research and development expenditures were made primarily on actual time and effort incurred, which management believes represents reasonable allocation methodologies. These allocations and estimates are not necessarily indicative of the costs and expenses that would have resulted if Eastman SE had been operating as a separate entity.

Eastman Chemical used a centralized approach to cash management, hedging and the financing of its operations. As a result, debt and related interest income and expense, and certain cash and cash equivalents, were maintained at the corporate office and are not included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. In addition, allocations related to LIFO inventories were made on the basis of the specific attributes of the inventories and related products sold by Eastman SE.

2) Significant accounting policies

Accounts receivable, allowance for doubtful accounts and credit risk

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and do not bear interest. Eastman SE has established procedures to monitor credit risk and has not experienced significant credit losses in prior years. Accounts receivable have been reduced by an allowance for amounts that may be uncollectible in the future. This estimated allowance is based upon management's evaluation of the collectibility of individual invoices and is based upon management's evaluation of the financial condition of its customers and historical bad debt experience. Write-offs are recorded at the time a customer receivable is deemed uncollectible.

Through October 31, 2006, Eastman SE participated in an agreement that allowed Eastman Chemical to sell certain domestic accounts receivable under a planned continuous sale program to a third party. The agreement permitted the sale of undivided interests in domestic trade accounts receivable, which Eastman Chemical continued to service until collection.

Customer concentrations

Significant portions of Eastman SE's sales are made to a relatively small number of customers. All sales of nonanoyloxybenzenesulfonate ("NOBS"), a bleach activator, are made to a leading North American consumer products company pursuant to a supply contract that is set to expire in June 2008. Sales of NOBS totaled \$69,982 for the ten months ended October 31, 2006. Additionally, all sales of a herbicide and certain other intermediates used in the production of this herbicide are made to one customer. Sales of this herbicide and its intermediates totaled \$21,559 for the ten months ended October 31, 2006.

## Inventory

Eastman SE determines the cost of substantially all raw materials and finished goods inventories by the last-in, first-out (“LIFO”) method. Eastman SE writes down its inventories for estimated obsolescence or unmarketable inventory equal to the difference between the carrying value of inventory and the estimated market value based upon current demand and market conditions.

Notes to the Financial Statements of FutureFuel Chemical Company, formerly known as Eastman SE, Inc.  
(Dollars in thousands)

Financial and derivative instruments

The carrying values of accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses and other current liabilities approximate their fair values due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost. Maintenance and repairs are charged to earnings; replacements and betterments are capitalized. When Eastman SE retires or otherwise disposes of assets, it removes the cost of such asset and related accumulated depreciation from the accounts. Eastman SE records any profit and loss on retirement or other disposition in earnings. Asset impairments are reflected as increases in accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Buildings and building equipment | 20 – 50 years |
| Machinery and equipment          | 3 – 33 years  |
| Transportation equipment         | 5 – 33 years  |
| Other                            | 5 – 33 years  |

Impairment of assets

Eastman SE evaluates the carrying value of long-lived assets when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. Such events and circumstances include, but are not limited to, significant decreases in the market value of the asset, adverse changes in the extent or manner in which the asset is being used, significant changes in business climate, or current or projected cash flow losses associated with the use of the assets. The carrying value of a long-lived asset is considered impaired when the total projected undiscounted cash flows from such assets are separately identifiable and are less than its carrying value. In that event, a loss is recognized based on the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the long-lived asset. For long-lived assets to be held for use in future operations and for fixed (tangible) assets, fair value is determined primarily using either the projected cash flows discounted at a rate commensurate with the risk involved or appraisal. For long-lived assets to be disposed of by sale or other than sale, fair value is determined in a similar manner, except that fair values are reduced for disposal costs.

Asset retirement obligations

Eastman SE establishes reserves for closure/post-closure costs associated with the environmental and other assets it maintains. Environmental assets include but are not limited to waste management units such as incinerators, landfills, storage tanks and boilers. When these types of assets are constructed or installed, a reserve is established for the future costs anticipated to be associated with the closure of the site based on an expected life of the environmental assets, the applicable regulatory closure requirements and Eastman SE's environmental policies and practices. These expenses are charged into earnings over the estimated useful life of the assets. Currently, Eastman SE estimates the useful life of each individual asset up to 35 years. Changes made in estimates of the asset retirement obligation costs or the estimate of the useful lives of these assets are reflected in earnings as an increase or decrease in the period such changes are made.

Environmental costs are capitalized if they extend the life of the related property, increase its capacity and/or mitigate or prevent future contamination. The cost of operating and maintaining environmental control facilities is charged to

expense.

#### Income taxes

Through October 31, 2006, Eastman SE was included in the consolidated federal tax return of Eastman Chemical. For purposes of the financial results presented up to that date, the provision for income taxes has been prepared using the separate return method. As Eastman SE did not file a separate federal tax return prior to October 31, 2006 and no tax sharing agreement was in place, any amounts payable or

Notes to the Financial Statements of FutureFuel Chemical Company, formerly known as Eastman SE, Inc.  
(Dollars in thousands)

receivable were actually due to or receivable from Eastman Chemical and are included in the net investment of parent and transfers to parent.

Income taxes are accounted for using the asset and liability method. Under this method, income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for temporary differences between financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective income tax basis. A future income tax asset or liability is estimated for each temporary difference using enacted and substantively enacted income tax rates and laws expected to be in effect when the asset is realized or the liability settled. A valuation allowance is established, if necessary, to reduce any future income tax asset to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

#### Revenue recognition

Revenue from product sales are recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, the price to the customer is fixed or determinable and collectibility is reasonably assured.

Through October 31, 2006, certain sales from Eastman SE to then affiliated companies, such as Eastman Chemical, were recorded with no margin based on the interdivision arrangements.

#### Shipping and handling fees

Shipping and handling fees related to sales transactions are billed to customers and recorded as sales revenues.

#### Cost of goods sold and selling, general and administration expense

Cost of goods sold includes the costs of inventory sold, related purchasing, distribution and warehousing costs, costs incurred for shipping and handling, and environmental remediation costs.

Selling, general and administration expense includes personnel costs associated with sales, marketing and administration, legal and legal-related costs, consulting and professional services fees, advertising expenses, and other similar costs.

#### Research and development

All costs identified as research and development costs are charged to expense when incurred.

#### Planned major maintenance activities

Expenditures for planned major maintenance activities are recognized as expense as incurred.

#### Comprehensive income (loss)

As it has not historically recognized any other comprehensive income (loss), the comprehensive income (loss) of Eastman SE is comprised entirely of its net income (loss). As Eastman SE recognizes revenues, expenses, gains or losses that, under accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S., are included in comprehensive income but excluded from net income, these items will be recognized as a component of other comprehensive income in its



financial statements.

#### Commitments and contingent liabilities

In the ordinary course of its business, Eastman SE enters into supply and sales contracts as deemed commercially desirable. Supply contracts are utilized to ensure the availability of raw materials used in the production process. Sales contracts are utilized to ensure the future sale of produced product.

Eastman SE and its operations from time to time may be parties to or targets of lawsuits, claims, investigations and proceedings including product liability, personal injury, patent and intellectual property,

## Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

Notes to the Financial Statements of FutureFuel Chemical Company, formerly known as Eastman SE, Inc.  
(Dollars in thousands)

commercial, contract, environmental, health and safety and environmental matters, which are handled and defended in the ordinary course of business. Eastman SE accrues a liability for such matters when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. When a single amount cannot be reasonably estimated but the cost can be estimated within a range, Eastman accrues the minimum amount.

### Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principals generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during a reporting period. Estimates are used when accounting for allowance for doubtful accounts, depreciation, amortization, asset retirement obligations and income taxes as well as the evaluation of potential losses due to impairments or future liabilities. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

### Segment reporting

Eastman SE identifies operating segments when separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by its chief operating decision maker in assessing the performance of those segments and in determining how to allocate resources. Eastman SE has determined that it has two reportable segments organized along product lines - chemicals and biofuels.

#### 3) Property, plant and equipment

Depreciation expense totaled \$7,531 for the ten months ended October 31, 2006.

#### 4) Asset retirement obligations and environmental reserves

The Batesville Plant generates hazardous and non-hazardous wastes, the treatment, storage, transportation and disposal of which are regulated by various governmental agencies. In addition, the Batesville Plant may be required to incur costs for environmental and closure and post closure costs under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA").

Certain closure and post-closure liabilities were not transferred to the Batesville Plant and were retained by Eastman Chemical. As these liabilities related to the operations of the Batesville Plant, charges of \$148 for the ten months ended October 31, 2006 were included in cost of goods sold within the accompanying consolidated statements of operations in deriving the results of operations.

#### 5) Income taxes

The following table summarizes the provision for income taxes for the periods ended:

|                                   | Ten Months<br>Ended<br>October 31,<br>2006 |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Income (loss) before taxes - U.S. | \$ (1,248)                                 |

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

Provision/(benefit) for income taxes:

|                 |    |         |
|-----------------|----|---------|
| Current         | \$ | (1,238) |
| Deferred        |    | 511     |
| State and other |    |         |
| Current         |    | (136)   |
| Deferred        |    | 90      |
| Total           | \$ | (773)   |

Notes to the Financial Statements of FutureFuel Chemical Company, formerly known as Eastman SE, Inc.  
(Dollars in thousands)

Differences between the provision for income taxes computed using the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate were as follows as of:

|   | Ten Months<br>Ended<br>October 31,<br>2006 |
|---|--|
| Amount computed using the statutory rate of 35% | \$ (437)                                   |
| Section 199 manufacturing deduction             | -  |
| Agri-biodiesel production credit                | (303)                                      |
| State income taxes, net                         | (33)                                       |
| Provision for income taxes                      | \$ (773)                                   |

6) Impairments and severance charges

No impairment charges or severance costs were incurred in the ten months ended October 31, 2006.

7) Employee benefit plans

Eastman Chemical maintains certain deferred benefit plans that provide eligible employees, including those who have been a part of the operations of Eastman SE, with retirement benefits. For the purposes of their presentation within the financial statements of Eastman SE, costs recognized for these benefits are allocated based on the employee participants and are summarized based on the following component plans.

Defined benefit pension plans

Eastman Chemical maintains defined benefit plans that provide eligible employees, which included those of the Batesville Plant, retirement benefits. Costs recognized for these benefits are recorded using estimated amounts, which may change as actual costs derived for the year are determined.

Defined contribution plans

Eastman Chemical sponsors a defined contribution employee stock ownership plan (the "ESOP") in which the employees of the Batesville Plant participated while they were employed by Eastman Chemical. The ESOP is a qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, which is a component of the Eastman Investment Plan and Employee Stock Ownership Plan ("EIP/ESOP").

Postretirement welfare plans

Eastman Chemical provides life insurance and health care benefits for eligible retirees, and health care benefits for retirees' eligible survivors in the United States.

Eastman SE was allocated \$3,005 of expense related to these employee benefit plans for the ten months ended October 31, 2006. Eastman Chemical aggregated the cost of defined benefit and defined contribution plans and a breakout between the two is not available for financial reporting at the plant level.

8) Related party transactions

In addition to receiving support services such as research and development, legal, finance, treasury, income tax, public relations, executive management functions, and certain other administrative services from Eastman Chemical or Eastman Chemical affiliates through October 31, 2006, Eastman SE purchased a significant portion of its raw materials and sold a significant portion of its product produced to Eastman Chemical or affiliates of Eastman Chemical. Purchases of raw materials from affiliates of Eastman Chemical totaled \$5,789 for the ten months ended October 31, 2006. Sales of Eastman SE products to Eastman Chemical or affiliates of Eastman Chemical totaled \$5,952 for the ten months ended October 31, 2006.

Notes to the Financial Statements of FutureFuel Chemical Company, formerly known as Eastman SE, Inc.  
(Dollars in thousands)

Historically, Eastman SE processed certain products for Eastman Chemical or Eastman Chemical affiliates for which the ownership of the product had not been transferred to Eastman SE. Eastman SE historically processed such products on a cost basis without recognizing a selling margin. As the risks and rewards of ownership were not transferred to Eastman SE, the related inventories, revenues and costs have not been reflected in the accompanying financial statements. The financial statements include the cost of processing and the corresponding revenue received for processing such products. The costs of product processed on behalf of Eastman Chemical or Eastman Chemical affiliates totaled \$10,650 for the ten months ended October 31, 2006.

9) Segment information

Eastman SE has determined that it has two reportable segments organized along product lines – chemicals and biofuels. The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies in Note 2.

Chemicals

Eastman SE’s chemicals segment manufactures diversified chemical products that are sold externally to third party customers and to Eastman Chemical. This segment comprises two components: “custom manufacturing” (manufacturing chemicals for specific customers); and “performance chemicals” (multi-customer specialty chemicals).

Biofuels

Eastman SE’s biofuels business segment manufactures and markets biodiesel. Biodiesel commercialization was achieved in October 2005. Biodiesel revenues are generally derived in one of two ways. Revenues are generated under tolling agreements whereby customers supply key biodiesel feed stocks which Eastman SE then converts into biodiesel at the Batesville Plant in exchange for a fixed price processing charge per gallon of biodiesel produced. Revenues are also generated through the sale of biodiesel to customers through Eastman SE’s distribution network at the Batesville Plant and through distribution facilities available at a leased oil storage facility near Little Rock, Arkansas at negotiated prices.

Summary of long-lived assets and revenues by geographic area

All of Eastman SE’s long-lived assets are located in the U.S.

Most of Eastman SE’s sales are transacted with title passing at the time of shipment from the Batesville Plant, although some sales are transacted based on title passing at the delivery point. While many of Eastman SE’s chemicals are utilized to manufacture products that are shipped, further processed and/or consumed throughout the world, the chemical products, with limited exceptions, generally leave the United States only after ownership has transferred from Eastman SE to the customer. Rarely is Eastman SE the exporter of record, never is Eastman SE the importer of record into foreign countries and Eastman SE is not always aware of the exact quantities of its products that are moved into foreign markets by its customers. Eastman SE does track the addresses of its customers for invoicing purposes and uses this address to determine whether a particular sale is within or without the United States. Eastman SE’s revenues for the ten months ended October 31, 2006 attributable to the United States and foreign countries (based upon the billing addresses of its customers) were as follows:

| Period Ended | United States | Total |
|--------------|---------------|-------|
|--------------|---------------|-------|

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

|                  |    |         | All Foreign<br>Countries |        |    |         |
|------------------|----|---------|--------------------------|--------|----|---------|
| October 31, 2006 | \$ | 110,419 | \$                       | 17,308 | \$ | 127,727 |

For the ten months ended October 31, 2006, revenues from Mexico accounted for 12% of total revenues. Other than Mexico, revenues from a single foreign country during 2006 did not exceed 1% of total revenues.

Notes to the Financial Statements of FutureFuel Chemical Company, formerly known as Eastman SE, Inc.  
(Dollars in thousands)

## Summary of business by segment

|   | Ten Months<br>Ended<br>October 31,<br>2006 |
|---|--|
| Revenues                                |  |
| Chemicals                               | \$ 116,148                                 |
| Biofuels                                | 11,579                                     |
| Total Revenues                          | \$ 127,727                                 |
| Segment gross margins                   |  |
| Chemicals                               | \$ 16,124                                  |
| Biofuels                                | (7,973)                                    |
| Segment gross margins                   | 8,151                                      |
| Corporate expenses                      | (9,399)                                    |
| Income (loss) before interest and taxes | (1,248)                                    |
| Interest expense                        | -  |
| Provision for income taxes              | 773  |
| Net income (loss)                       | \$ (475)                                   |

Depreciation is allocated to segment costs of goods sold based on plant usage. The total assets and capital expenditures of Eastman SE have not been allocated to individual segments as large portions of these assets are shared to varying degrees by each segment, causing such an allocation to be of little value.

## 10) Commitments

## Lease agreements

Eastman SE historically had entered into lease agreements for information technology equipment and railcars. Lease expenses totaled \$106 for the ten months ended October 31, 2006. Eastman SE terminated its lease commitments in anticipation of the acquisition by Viceroy and had no minimum rental commitments under existing noncancellable operating leases as of October 31, 2006.

## Purchase obligations

Eastman SE has entered into contracts for the purchase of goods and services including contracts for the expansion of its biodiesel related infrastructure, the purchase of biodiesel related feedstocks and the licensing of a chemical modeling software product.



Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

During 2006 and 2007, KPMG LLP was engaged as an independent accountant to audit our financial statements. On February 13, 2008, our audit committee selected RubinBrown LLP to serve as our independent accountant. KPMG LLP continued to perform services with respect to our Form 10 Registration Statement and Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2007. Upon the completion of those services, KPMG LLP no longer served as our independent accountants.

KPMG LLP's report on our financial statements for 2006, as well as FutureFuel Chemical Company's financial statements for the ten months ended October 31, 2006, did not contain an adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion, and was not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principles. During our three most recent fiscal years ended December 31, 2008, there were no disagreements with KPMG LLP on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure or auditing scope or procedure.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control-Integrated Framework. Based on this assessment, management has concluded that, as of December 31, 2008, our internal control over financial reporting is effective based on those criteria.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008 has been audited by our auditor, RubinBrown LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, which expressed an unqualified opinion as stated in their report, a copy of which is included below.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
FutureFuel Corp.:

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of FutureFuel Corp. and subsidiary (the Company) as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial

reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other

procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable details, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the balance sheets and related statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows of the Company, and our report dated March 16, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements and included an explanatory paragraph regarding the Company's adoption of Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes - an interpretation of FAB Statement No. 109 and Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 157, Fair Value Measurements.

/s/ RubinBrown LLP

St. Louis, Missouri  
March 16, 2009

#### Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We did not make any changes in our internal control over financial reporting as a result of our evaluation that occurred during the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2008.

#### Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and our Principal Financial Officer and other senior management personnel, we evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15(d)-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the

period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and our Principal Financial Officer have concluded that these disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2008 were effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms.

## PART III

## Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

## Identification of Directors

Our directors are as follows.

| Name   | Age | Director Since | Term Expires |
|--|-----|----------------|--------------|
| Paul A. Novelly, executive chairman of the board     | 65  | 2005           | 2009         |
| Lee E. Mikles, chief executive officer and president | 53  | 2005           | 2011         |
| Edwin A. Levy  | 71  | 2005           | 2010         |
| Thomas R. Evans                                      | 54  | 2006           | 2011         |
| Richard L. Knowlton                                  | 76  | 2007           | 2009         |
| Paul G. Lorenzini, chief operating officer           | 69  | 2007           | 2009         |
| Donald C. Bedell                                     | 67  | 2008           | 2010         |

There is no arrangement or understanding between any of the above directors and any other person pursuant to which such person was or is to be selected as a director.

## Identification of Executive Officers

Our executive officers are as follows.

| Name               | Position   | Age | Officer Since |
|--------------------|--|-----|---------------|
| Paul A. Novelly    | Executive chairman of the board  | 65  | 2005          |
| Lee E. Mikles      | Chief executive officer and president  | 53  | 2005          |
| Paul G. Lorenzini  | Chief operating officer  | 69  | 2008          |
| Douglas D. Hommert | Principal financial officer, executive vice president, secretary and treasurer | 53  | 2005          |

There is no arrangement or understanding between any of the above officers and any other person pursuant to which such person was or is to be selected as an officer.

## Identification of Certain Significant Employees

The following individuals are executive officers of FutureFuel Chemical Company who are expected to make significant contributions to our business.

| Name          | Position                                    | Age | Officer Since |
|---------------|---|-----|---------------|
| David Baker   | Senior Vice president - operations support  | 62  | 2006          |
| Gary Hess     | Senior Vice president - sales and marketing | 57  | 2006          |
| Benjamin Ladd | Chief financial officer and treasurer       | 32  | 2006          |
| Samuel Dortch | Senior Vice president - operations          | 60  | 2007          |

## Business Experience

Paul A. Novelly has been our chairman of the board since inception. For at least the past five years, Mr. Novelly has been chairman and chief executive officer of Apex Oil Company, Inc., a privately-held company based in St. Louis, Missouri engaged in the trading, storage, marketing and transportation of petroleum products, including liquid terminal facilities in the Midwest and Eastern United States, and towboat and barge operations on the inland waterway system. Mr. Novelly is president and a director of AIC Limited, a Bermuda-based oil trading company, chairman and a director of World Point Terminals Inc., a publicly-held Canadian company based in Calgary which owns and operates petroleum storage facilities in the Bahamas and United States, and chief executive officer of St.

Albans Global Management, Limited Partnership, LLLP, which provides corporate management services. He currently serves on the board of directors at Boss Holdings, Inc., a distributor of work gloves, boots and rainwear and other consumer products, and within the past five years also served on the board of directors of Intrawest Corporation, a company in the destination resorts and adventure travel industry, and The Bear Stearns Companies, Inc., a broker-dealer and global securities and investment firm.

Lee E. Mikles has been our chief executive officer and a member of our board since inception. In addition, he served as our principal financial officer before our acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company and thereafter through January 31, 2008. Mr. Mikles was chairman of Mikles/Miller Management, Inc., a registered investment adviser and home to the Kodiak family of funds, between 1992 and 2005. He was also chairman of Mikles/Miller Securities, LLC, a registered broker-dealer, between 1999 and 2005. Additionally, Mr. Mikles has served on the board of directors of Official Payments Corporation, Coastcast Corporation, Nelnet, Inc., Imperial Bank and Imperial Bancorp. He currently serves on the board of directors of Boss Holdings, Inc. and Pacific Capital Bankcorp. and is the chair of the audit committee for Boss Holdings, Inc.

Paul G. Lorenzini has been a member of our board since January 2007 and our chief operating officer since April 21, 2008. In January 1970, Mr. Lorenzini co-founded Packaging Consultants, Inc., a distribution business supplying packaging materials to the food industry. In 1983, Bunzl PLC, a supplier of supermarket and food service packaging, acquired Packaging Consultants, Inc. Mr. Lorenzini continued to work for Bunzl PLC and in 1986 became president of Bunzl USA. He subsequently became the chief executive officer of Bunzl USA and retired in July 2004 with the title of chairman emeritus. Mr. Lorenzini served as a director of Bunzl PLC between 1999 and 2004.

Douglas D. Hommert has been our executive vice president, secretary and treasurer since inception. He was a member of our board from inception through January 14, 2008. He became our principal financial officer on February 1, 2008. Mr. Hommert has been executive vice president and general counsel of Apex Oil Company, Inc. since September 2002. Between October 1988 and September 2002, he was a partner in the St. Louis law firm of Lewis, Rice & Fingersh, L.C. With that firm, he practiced in the areas of business law, taxation, mergers and acquisitions, financing and partnerships. He was licensed as a Certified Public Accountant in 1982.

Edwin A. Levy has been a member of our board since November 2005. In 1979, Mr. Levy co-founded Levy, Harkins & Co., Inc., an investment advisory firm, where he now serves as chairman of the board and individual advisor. Mr. Levy was a director of Traffix, Inc. between November 1995 and 2006, and served as a member of its audit committee and stock options committee. He is a director of World Point Terminals Inc., a publicly-held Canadian company based in Calgary which owns and operates petroleum storage facilities in the Bahamas and United States, and in the past five years was a director of Forward Industries, Inc., a publicly-held company in the business of designing, manufacturing and distributing custom carrying case solutions.

Thomas R. Evans has been a member of our board since May 2006. Since June 2004, he has served as president and chief executive officer of Bankrate, Inc., an Internet based aggregator of financial rate information. Mr. Evans was elected to Bankrate, Inc.'s board of directors in May 2004. From 1999 to 2002, Mr. Evans was chairman and chief executive officer of Official Payments Corporation, an Internet processor of payment to government entities.

Richard L. Knowlton has been a member of our board since January 2007. Between 1956 and 1995, Mr. Knowlton worked for Hormel Foods Corporation, a multinational manufacturer and marketer of consumer-branded meat and food products. He started as a merchandising manager and became the president and chief operating officer in 1979. He became the chief executive officer and chairman of the board in 1981 and retired in 1995. Mr. Knowlton currently serves as a director on The Hormel Foundation and the Horatio Alger Association and is a member of the Business Advisory Council for the University of Colorado Leeds School of Business, the Mayo Laboratory Services Advisory Board and the Eisenhower Medical Center Board. Mr. Knowlton served as a director of NG America

Insurance Holdings, Inc. between 2000 and 2005 and SUPERVALU INC. between 1994 and 2005.

Donald C. Bedell has been a member of our board since March 17, 2008. Mr. Bedell is chairman of the board of privately held Castle Partners and its affiliates, based in Sikeston, Missouri, which operate over 35 skilled nursing and health care facilities throughout Missouri, Arkansas and Arizona. Mr. Bedell is a director of several privately held commercial banks, including First Community Bank of Batesville, Arkansas and is a member of the executive committee of such bank and its holding company. He is also a director of World Point Terminals Inc., serving as



chairman of World Point's Corporate Governance and Human Resources Committees. FutureFuel Corp.'s chairman, Paul A. Novelly, is the chairman of the board of World Point Terminals Inc.

David Baker was the vice president - manufacturing operations of FutureFuel Chemical Company between October 31, 2006 and October 14, 2007 and has been senior vice president - operations support since October 15, 2007. In 1967, he joined Eastman Chemical Company's filter products division in Kingsport, Tennessee as a development engineer. In 2001, Mr. Baker was named managing director of Eastman Chemical Company's Peboc division, relocating to the United Kingdom. The Peboc division manufactures specialty chemicals including active pharmaceutical ingredients. In August 2005, Mr. Baker relocated to Kingsport as a business development manager in performance chemicals exclusive manufacturing. Mr. Baker is a registered professional engineer and past president of the East Tennessee Society of Professional Engineers.

Gary Hess was the vice president - commercial operations of FutureFuel Chemical Company between October 31, 2006 and October 14, 2007 and has been senior vice president - sales and marketing since October 15, 2007. Mr. Hess was the vice president for commercial operations for Bayer Corporation, where he had responsibility for sales, marketing, customer service, purchasing, research and development and quality control, prior to joining Eastman Chemical Company in December 2002 as the market development executive for agrochemicals. During his tenure with Bayer Corporation, Mr. Hess resided two years in Germany where he directed the market development efforts in pharmaceutical intermediates and photographic chemicals. In 2004, he was appointed to the position of global business leader for exclusive manufacturing with responsibility for sales, marketing and business development.

Benjamin Ladd became FutureFuel Chemical Company's chief financial officer on October 31, 2006. From October 2003 to October 2006, Mr. Ladd was a fund manager and financial consultant for St. Albans Global Management, Limited Partnership, LLLP. In this position, he assisted with the management of capital in the equity and derivative markets worldwide and was responsible for all financial analysis and reporting related to the firm's merchant banking and consulting activities. From 1999 to 2003, Mr. Ladd served in various capacities for Green Manning & Bunch, Ltd., a middle-market investment banking firm in Denver, Colorado.

Samuel Dortch was the vice president - operations services of FutureFuel Chemical Company between July 30, 2007 and October 14, 2007 and has been senior vice president - operations since October 15, 2007. In 1972, Mr. Dortch joined Eastman Chemical Company's technical services division in Kingsport, Tennessee as a development chemical engineer. He has served in numerous management positions in Kingsport, Batesville and at Eastman Kodak's Kirby, England facility. In 2004, Mr. Dortch became manager of research and development at the Batesville plant and director of research and development in December 2006.

#### Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

The following table sets forth transactions in 2008 for which our directors and executive officers were required to file with the SEC a Form 3 or Form 4, and whether or not such Form was filed timely with the SEC.

| Director or Officer | Transaction  | Form Required | Filed Timely |
|---------------------|--|---------------|--------------|
| Paul A. Novelly     | 4-7-08 award of 100,000 options  | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 4-15-08 purchase of 1,525,100 shares of our common stock by warrant exercise | Form 4        | yes          |
|                     | 7-14-08 exercise of 100,000 options  | Form 4        | yes          |
|                     |  | Form 4        | yes          |

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

7-16-08 purchase of 862,000  
shares of our common stock

|   |        |     |
|---|--------|-----|
| 10-3-08 purchase of 500,000<br>shares of our common stock | Form 4 | yes |
|---|--------|-----|

|   |        |     |
|---|--------|-----|
| 10-6-08 purchase of 500,000<br>shares of our common stock | Form 4 | yes |
|---|--------|-----|

|   |        |     |
|---|--------|-----|
| 10-6-08 purchase of 185,400<br>shares of our common stock | Form 4 | yes |
|---|--------|-----|

|  |        |  |
|--|--------|--|
| 10-21-08 exercise of 625,000<br>warrants | Form 4 |  |
|--|--------|--|

|                                     |        |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--|
| 12-8-08 award of 100,000<br>options | Form 4 |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--|

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

| Director or Officer | Transaction  | Form Required | Filed Timely |
|---------------------|--|---------------|--------------|
| Lee E. Mikles       | 4-7-08 award of 10,000 options                         | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 7-16-08 purchase of 100,000 shares of our common stock | Form 4        | yes          |
|                     | 9-3-08 exercise of 10,000 options                      | Form 4        |              |
| Paul G. Lorenzini   | 4-7-08 award of 100,000 options                        | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 7-16-08 purchase of 150,000 shares of our common stock | Form 4        | yes          |
|                     | 10-3-08 exercise of 100,000 options                    | Form 4        |              |
| Douglas D. Hommert  | 7-16-08 purchase of 10,000 shares of our common stock  | Form 4        | yes          |
| Edwin A. Levy       | 4-7-08 award of 10,000 options                         | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 10-10-08 exercise of 10,000 options                    | Form 4        |              |
| Thomas R. Evans     | 4-7-08 award of 10,000 options                         | Form 4        |              |
| Richard L. Knowlton | 4-7-08 award of options                                | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 7-16-08 purchase of 150,000 shares of our common stock | Form 4        | yes          |
|                     | 10-20-08 exercise of 10,000 options                    | Form 4        |              |
| Donald C. Bedell    | 4-7-08 award of 10,000 options                         | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 10-9-08 exercise of 10,000 options                     | Form 4        |              |
| David Baker         | 4-7-08 award of 10,000 options                         | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 10-2-08 purchase of 3,600 shares of our common stock   | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 10-2-08 purchase of 2,600 shares of our common stock   | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 10-7-08 purchase of 350 shares of our common stock     | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 12-3-08 award of 100 shares of our common stock        | Form 4        |              |
| Gary Hess           | 4-7-08 award of 10,000 options                         | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 10-22-08 exercise of 10,000 options                    | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 12-3-08 award of 100 shares of our common stock        | Form 4        |              |
| Sam Dortch          | 4-7-08 award of 10,000 options                         | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 12-3-08 award of 100 shares of our common stock        | Form 4        |              |
| Ben Ladd            | 4-7-08 award of 10,000 options                         | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 7-16-08 purchase of 10,000 shares of our common stock  | Form 4        | yes          |
|                     | 10-2-08 exercise of 10,000 options                     | Form 4        |              |
|                     | 12-3-08 award of 100 shares of our common stock        |               |              |

To our knowledge, based upon the reports provided to us under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, no other filing required under such section was not timely filed.

#### Code of Ethics

We adopted a code of ethics and business conduct that applies to all of our employees and the employees of our subsidiaries, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. A copy of this code of ethics and business conduct has been posted on our Internet website and may be accessed at <http://ir.futurefuelcorporation.com/governance.cfm>. We will provide any person, without charge, a copy of such code of ethics and business conduct upon request to FutureFuel Corp., 8235 Forsyth Blvd., 4th Floor, Clayton, Missouri 63105, attention: Investor Relations.

#### Nominating Committee

Our board established a nominating committee and adopted a charter for such nominating committee. A copy of this nominating committee charter is posted on our Internet website and may be accessed at <http://ir.futurefuelcorporation.com/governance.cfm>. The nominating committee charter contains procedures for Company shareholders to submit recommendations for nomination to our board. There have not been any changes to those procedures since that charter was attached as an exhibit to our Form 10 Registration Statement filed with the SEC on April 24, 2007.

#### Audit Committee

We have a separately-designated standing audit committee established in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act, and have adopted an audit committee charter. A copy of this audit committee charter has been posted on our Internet website and may be accessed at <http://ir.futurefuelcorporation.com/governance.cfm>. The current members of the audit committee are as follows:

Thomas R. Evans  
Edwin A. Levy  
Richard L. Knowlton

#### Audit Committee Expert

Our board of directors determined that each member of our audit committee is an audit committee financial expert. Each such member of our audit committee is independent, as independence for audit committee members is defined in the listing standards applicable to us.

## Item 11. Executive Compensation.

### General

Our board of directors has established a remuneration committee. The remuneration committee's responsibilities include, among other things, determining our policy on remuneration to our (that is, FutureFuel Corp.'s) officers and directors and the executive officers and directors of FutureFuel Chemical Company. Given that we were a start-up company and only consummated our acquisition of FutureFuel Chemical Company on October 31, 2006, we determined for 2006 not to pay salaries, bonuses or other forms of compensation to any of our executive officers who have been elected by the FutureFuel Chemical Company board of directors to an executive officer position with FutureFuel Chemical Company. The FutureFuel Corp. board also determined not to pay any compensation to any member of its board of directors or to any member of the board of any subsidiary for the year 2006. On January 16, 2008, our remuneration committee recommended that we pay each of our then directors \$25,000 in compensation, and \$25,000 to our past director William J. Doré. The remuneration committee also recommended that we pay \$100,000 in compensation to each of Paul A. Novelly and Paul G. Lorenzini for services provided in 2007 to our subsidiary, FutureFuel Chemical Company, and to reimburse an affiliate of Lee E. Mikles \$100,000 for expenses incurred by such affiliate in 2007 in the course of Mr. Mikles performing services for us and our subsidiary, FutureFuel Chemical Company. Our board approved such payments on January 22, 2008. On December 11, 2008, our remuneration committee recommended that we pay each of our then directors \$25,000 in compensation. The remuneration committee also recommended that we pay \$100,000 in compensation to Paul G. Lorenzini for services provided in 2008 to our subsidiary, FutureFuel Chemical Company, and to reimburse an affiliate of Paul A. Novelly and an affiliate of Lee E. Mikles \$100,000 each for expenses incurred by such affiliates in 2008 in the course of Mr. Novelly and Mr. Mikles performing services for us and our subsidiary, FutureFuel Chemical Company. Our board approved such payments on December 30, 2008. No compensation for our directors or executive officers has been set at this time for the calendar year 2009. Rather, our board believes it is more appropriate to set such compensation later in the year when 2009 results are capable of reasonable estimation.

We pay salaries, bonuses and other forms of compensation to the officers of FutureFuel Chemical Company as described below. For purposes of the following discussion of executive compensation, the term "executive officers" includes executive officers of both FutureFuel Corp. and FutureFuel Chemical Company. Only Paul A. Novelly, Lee E. Mikles, Paul G. Lorenzini and Douglas D. Hommert have been elected officers of FutureFuel Corp. by our board of directors.

### Compensation Discussion and Analysis

We have not yet established a comprehensive executive compensation philosophy, nor have we determined definitively the material elements of the compensation of our executive officers. The current elements of our compensation program include base salary, bonuses and certain retirement, insurance and other benefits generally available to all employees. In addition, our board adopted an Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Incentive Plan") which was approved by our shareholders at our 2007 annual meeting on June 26, 2007. The Incentive Plan provides equity-based compensation to our executive officers and our directors.

### Cash Salaries and Bonuses

At this time, we have determined that we will pay \$100,000 compensation to Mr. Lorenzini for services rendered by Mr. Lorenzini to our subsidiary, FutureFuel Chemical Company during 2008, and to reimburse an affiliate of Mr. Novelly and an affiliate of Mr. Mikles \$100,000 each for expenses incurred by such affiliate in the course of Mr. Novelly and Mr. Mikles performing services for us and our subsidiary, FutureFuel Chemical Company. Such services included reviewing business operations and reducing operating costs. The \$100,000 was determined by Messrs.

Novelly and Mikles as reasonable in relation to the services rendered, and was approved by our remuneration committee and our board. No compensation will be paid to Mr. Hommert for 2008. Our executive chairman, Mr. Novelly, also receives compensation from our affiliate, St. Albans Global Management, Limited Partnership, LLLP. Our chief executive officer, Mr. Mikles, receives compensation, in addition to the amounts received from us, from existing business enterprises and investments, none of which are affiliated with us. Our executive vice president, secretary and treasurer, Mr. Hommert, receives compensation from our affiliate, Apex Oil Company, Inc. Except as described above, none of Messrs. Novelly, Mikles, Lorenzini or Hommert received any increase in their salary, bonus or other income to compensate them for their services to us. As to our other executive

officers, we continued their base salaries paid for 2007 with a modest percentage increase for 2008. We expect that our remuneration committee will establish future salaries for our executive officers commensurate with those paid by companies comparable to us and to FutureFuel Chemical Company, as applicable.

For the year 2008, we established a bonus pool for the employees of our subsidiary, FutureFuel Chemical Company. The total bonus target amount was determined at 10% of the estimated (as of December 15, 2008) after-tax earnings of FutureFuel Chemical Company for the year ended December 31, 2008, subject to certain adjustments. We believe the 10% amount was reasonable and provides an incentive for such employees to continue implementing the business plan that we have installed at FutureFuel Chemical Company. This bonus was paid in cash and shares of our common stock. FutureFuel Chemical Company employees with over one year of service received approximately two weeks pay. Employees with less than one year service received \$250. In addition, FutureFuel Chemical Company employees with over three years service received 100 shares of our common stock issued under the Incentive Plan. The cash portion of such bonuses was paid on December 19, 2008. The shares of stock were issued on December 3, 2008. Salaried employees of FutureFuel Chemical Company received an additional bonus amount ranging from \$0 to \$40,000, with the larger bonuses going to FutureFuel Chemical Company's executive officers as determined by FutureFuel Chemical Company's board of directors.

We expect to establish an annual cash bonus program for fiscal years commencing after 2008 in an amount equal to 10% of after-tax earnings of FutureFuel Chemical Company, subject to certain adjustments, but solely on a discretionary basis. In determining actual bonus payouts for such years, we expect that the remuneration committee will consider performance against Company performance goals to be established, as well as individual performance goals. We expect that this annual cash bonus program will apply to certain key executives of FutureFuel Chemical Company in addition to the executives whose compensation is described herein. The actual amount of bonuses, if any, will be determined near the end of our fiscal year.

#### Omnibus Incentive Plan

Our board of directors adopted the Incentive Plan, which was approved by our shareholders at our 2007 annual shareholder meeting on June 26, 2007. The purpose of the Incentive Plan is to:

- encourage ownership in us by key personnel whose long-term employment with or engagement by us or our subsidiaries (including FutureFuel Chemical Company) is considered essential to our continued progress and, thereby, encourage recipients to act in our shareholders' interests and share in our success;
- encourage such persons to remain in our employ or in the employ of our subsidiaries; and
- provide incentives to persons who are not our employees to promote our success.

The Incentive Plan authorizes us to issue stock options (including incentive stock options and nonqualified stock options), stock awards and stock appreciation rights. To date, options for 410,000 shares of stock and awards of 39,800 shares of stock have been made. We will consider issuing additional stock options, stock awards and/or stock appreciation rights pursuant to the criteria set forth below. However, no determinations have been made for 2009.

Eligible participants in the Incentive Plan include: (i) members of our board of directors and our executive officers; (ii) regular, active employees of us or of any of our subsidiaries; and (iii) persons engaged by us or by any of our subsidiaries to render services to us or our subsidiaries as an advisor or consultant.

Awards under the Incentive Plan are limited to shares of our common stock, which may be shares reacquired by us, including shares purchased in the open market, or authorized but un-issued shares. Awards will be limited to 10% of



the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock in the aggregate, or approximately 2,670,000 shares as of the date of adoption of the Incentive Plan.

The Incentive Plan will be administered by our board's remuneration committee (the "Administrator"). The Administrator may appoint agents to assist it in administering the Incentive Plan. The Administrator may delegate to one or more individuals the day-to-day administration of the Incentive Plan and any of the functions assigned to

the Administrator in the Incentive Plan. Such delegation may be revoked at any time. All decisions, determinations and interpretations by the Administrator regarding the Incentive Plan and the terms and conditions of any award granted thereunder will be final and binding on all participants.

The Incentive Plan became effective upon its approval by our shareholders on June 26, 2007 and continues in effect for a term of ten years thereafter unless amended and extended by us or unless earlier terminated. The individuals and number of persons who may be selected to participate in the Incentive Plan in the future is at the discretion of the Administrator and, therefore, are not determinable at this time. Likewise, the number of stock options, stock awards and stock appreciation rights that will be granted, or that would have been granted during the last completed fiscal year if the Incentive Plan had been in effect, to eligible participants pursuant to the Incentive Plan are not determinable at this time.

The Administrator may grant a stock option or provide for the grant of a stock option either from time to time in the discretion of the Administrator or automatically upon the occurrence of events specified by the Administrator, including the achievement of performance goals or the satisfaction of an event or condition within the control of the participant or within the control of others. Each option agreement must contain provisions regarding: (i) the number of shares of common stock that may be issued upon exercise of the option; (ii) the type of option; (iii) the exercise price of the shares and the means of payment for the shares; (iv) the term of the option; (v) such terms and conditions on the vesting or exercisability of the option as may be determined from time to time by the Administrator; (vi) restrictions on the transfer of the option and forfeiture provisions; and (vii) such further terms and condition not inconsistent with the plan as may be determined from time to time by the Administrator. Unless otherwise specifically determined by the Administrator or otherwise set forth in the Incentive Plan, the vesting of an option will occur only while the participant is employed or rendering services to us or one of our subsidiaries, and all vesting will cease upon a participant's termination of employment for any reason.

The Administrator may grant annual performance vested options. Performance will be tied to annual cash flow targets (our consolidated income plus depreciation plus amortization) in amounts to be determined. Annual performance vested options will vest 25% for each year that the annual cash flow target is achieved (with provisions for subsequent year catch-ups).

The Administrator may grant cumulative performance vested options. Performance will be tied to cumulative cash flow in amounts to be determined for periods to be determined.

The Administrator may issue other options based upon the following performance criteria either individually, alternatively or in any combination, applied to either the Company as a whole or to a business unit, subsidiary or business segment, either individually, alternatively or in any combination, and measured either annually or cumulatively over a period of years, on an absolute basis or relative to a pre-established target, to previous years' results or to a designated comparison group, in each case as specified by the Administrator: (i) cash flow; (ii) earnings (including gross margin, earnings before interest and taxes, earnings before taxes, and net earnings); (iii) earnings per share; (iv) growth in earnings or earnings per share; (v) stock price; (vi) return on equity or average shareholders' equity; (vii) total shareholder return; (viii) return on capital; (ix) return on assets or net assets; (x) return on investment; (xi) revenue; (xii) income or net income; (xiii) operating income or net operating income; (xiv) operating profit or net operating profit; (xv) operating margin; (xvi) return on operating revenue; (xvii) market share; (xviii) overhead or other expense reduction; (xix) growth in shareholder value relative to the moving average of the S&P 500 Index or a peer group index; (xx) strategic plan development and implementation; and (xxi) any other similar criteria.

Such options will vest and expire (including on a pro rata basis) on such terms as may be determined by the Administrator from time to time consistent with the terms of the Incentive Plan.

The Administrator may award our common stock to participants. The grant, issuance, retention or vesting of each stock award may be subject to such performance criteria and level of achievement versus these criteria as the Administrator determines, which criteria may be based on financial performance, personal performance evaluations or completion of service by the participant. Unless otherwise provided for by the Administrator, upon the participant's termination of employment other than due to death or retirement, the unvested portions of the stock award and the shares of our common stock subject thereto will generally be forfeited. Unless otherwise provided for by the Administrator, if a participant's termination of employment is due to death or retirement, all outstanding

stock awards will continue to vest provided certain conditions to be determined are met. Unless otherwise provided for by the Administrator, if a participant's termination of employment is due to his death, a portion of each outstanding stock award granted to such participant will immediately vest and all forfeiture provisions and repurchase rights will lapse as to a prorated number of shares of common stock determined by dividing the number of whole months since the grant date by the number of whole months between the grant date and the date that the stock award would have fully vested.

The Administrator may grant stock appreciation rights either alone or in conjunction with other awards. The Administrator will determine the number of shares of common stock to be subject to each award of stock appreciation rights. The award of stock appreciation rights will not be exercisable for at least six months after the date of grant except as the Administrator may otherwise determine in the event of death, disability, retirement or voluntary termination of employment of the participant. Except as otherwise provided by the Administrator, the award of stock appreciation rights will not be exercisable unless the person exercising the award of stock appreciation rights has been at all times during the period beginning with the date of the grant thereof and ending on the date of such exercise, employed by or otherwise performing services for us or one of our subsidiaries.

In the event there is a change in control of the Company, as determined by our board, our board may, in its discretion: (i) provide for the assumption or substitution of, or adjustment to, each outstanding award; (ii) accelerate the vesting of awards and terminate any restrictions on cash awards or stock awards; and (iii) provide for the cancellation of awards for a cash payment to the participant.

#### Retirement Benefits

We adopted a 401(k) plan for FutureFuel Chemical Company which is generally available to all of its employees.

#### Founder's Grant

Certain of our executive officers were granted founders shares as described herein. Please refer to the discussion under "Item 12. - Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters - Founding Shares Owned by the Founding Shareholders" below. Our board of directors considered the grants of the founders shares to such executive officers to be adequate to compensate them for their services to us in our start-up stage (that is, from our organization in August 2005 through the end of 2006).

#### Life Insurance and Other Employee Benefits

Our executive officers who are not officers of FutureFuel Corp. participate in employee welfare plans (life insurance, medical insurance, disability insurance, vacation pay and the like) maintained by FutureFuel Chemical Company for all of its employees. We do not provide life insurance or other employee benefits for our executive officers who have been elected to officer positions with both FutureFuel Corp. and FutureFuel Chemical Company.

#### The Remuneration Committee

Our remuneration committee currently consists of Mr. Bedell, Mr. Knowlton and Mr. Levy. Each of these individuals is an "independent director" under the rules of the New York Stock Exchange, a "Non-Employee Director" within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act, and an "outside director" within the meaning of §162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

## Summary Compensation Table

Our executive officers were paid the following compensation for the three-year period ended December 31, 2008.

## Summary Compensation Table

| Person   | Year                 | Salary                                 | Bonus<br>(e)                        | Stock<br>Awards (d)    | Option<br>Awards (g)       | All Other<br>Compensa-<br>tion<br>(b) | Total                                  |
|--|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Paul A. Novelly(c)<br>Executive chairman<br>FutureFuel Corp.                                       | 2008<br>2007<br>2006 | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0                   | \$ 0<br>\$ 100,000<br>\$ 0          | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0   | \$ 175,000<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0 | \$ 25,000<br>\$ 25,000<br>\$ 0        | \$ 200,000<br>\$ 125,000<br>\$ 0       |
| Lee E. Mikles(c)<br>Chief executive officer<br>FutureFuel Corp.                                    | 2008<br>2007<br>2006 | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0                   | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0                | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0   | \$ 25,250<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0  | \$ 25,000<br>\$ 25,000<br>\$ 0        | \$ 50,250<br>\$ 25,000<br>\$ 0         |
| Paul G. Lorenzini(c)<br>Chief operating officer<br>FutureFuel Corp.                                | 2008<br>2007<br>2006 | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>n/a                    | \$ 100,000<br>\$ 100,000<br>n/a     | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>n/a    | \$ 211,500<br>\$ 0<br>n/a  | \$ 25,000<br>\$ 25,000<br>n/a         | \$ 336,500<br>\$ 125,000<br>n/a        |
| Douglas D. Hommert(c)<br>Executive vice president,<br>secretary and treasurer,<br>FutureFuel Corp. | 2008<br>2007<br>2006 | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0                   | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0                | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0   | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0       | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0                  | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0                   |
| Benjamin Ladd(a)<br>Chief financial officer,<br>FutureFuel Chemical<br>Company                     | 2008<br>2007<br>2006 | \$ 163,943<br>\$ 147,117<br>\$ 23,750  | \$ 74,788<br>\$ 27,885<br>\$ 40,000 | \$ 525<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0 | \$ 23,900<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0  | \$ 11,586<br>\$ 99,547<br>\$ 0        | \$ 274,742<br>\$ 274,549<br>\$ 63,750  |
| David Baker(a)<br>Vice president - operations<br>support, FutureFuel<br>Chemical Company           | 2008<br>2007<br>2006 | \$ 170,957<br>\$ 170,005<br>\$ 140,618 | \$ 75,173<br>\$ 28,270<br>\$ 64,044 | \$ 525<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0 | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0       | \$ 14,266<br>\$ 24,634<br>\$ 28,389   | \$ 260,921<br>\$ 222,909<br>\$ 233,051 |
| Gary Hess(a)<br>Vice president - sales and<br>marketing, FutureFuel<br>Chemical Company            | 2008<br>2007<br>2006 | \$ 170,623<br>\$ 170,000<br>\$ 125,984 | \$ 75,173<br>\$ 18,268<br>\$ 41,500 | \$ 525<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0 | \$ 20,250<br>\$ 0<br>\$ 0  | \$ 14,633<br>\$ 11,359<br>\$ 20,531   | \$ 281,203<br>\$ 199,628<br>\$ 188,015 |
| Samuel Dortch(a)(f)<br>Vice president, operations,<br>FutureFuel Chemical<br>Company               | 2008<br>2007<br>2006 | \$ 176,298<br>\$ 145,000<br>n/a        | \$ 74,692<br>\$ 27,788<br>n/a       | \$ 525<br>\$ 0<br>n/a  | \$ 0<br>\$ 0<br>n/a        | \$ 20,381<br>\$ 9,689<br>n/a          | \$ 271,896<br>\$ 182,477<br>n/a        |

(a) Executive officers of FutureFuel Chemical Company for the years indicated. Prior to November 1, 2006, Messrs. Powell, Baker, Hess and Dortch were employed by Eastman Chemical Company. Prior to November 1, 2006, Mr. Ladd was employed by St. Albans Global Management, Limited Partnership, LLLP, an affiliate of Mr. Novelly. For 2006, the table includes both amounts paid by FutureFuel Chemical Company as well as by Eastman Chemical Company, if applicable.

(b) For Messrs. Novelly, Mikles and Lorenzini, includes \$25,000 in directors fees for 2008 and 2007 as described below. Includes our contributions (including accrued contributions) to vested and unvested defined contribution plans and the dollar value of any insurance premiums paid by, or on behalf of, us during or for the covered fiscal year with respect to life and disability insurance for the benefit of the named person. 2006 also includes the

following payments by Eastman Chemical Company to or for the benefit of the named individual: special pay makeup, employee recognition, personal umbrella, non-qualified stock options to purchase stock of Eastman Chemical Company, pay-in-lieu of vacation, stock awards to purchase stock of Eastman Chemical Company, and lump sum payment. 2007 includes a separation allowance of \$55,769 and vacation cash-out of \$7,212 for Mr. Powell, a relocation allowance of \$13,077 for Mr. Baker, and nondeductible moving expenses (grossed up) of \$78,746 and deductible moving expenses (not grossed up) of \$11,123 for Mr. Ladd. 2008 includes \$6,003 of moving expenses for Mr. Dortch, exclusive of \$14,686 in deductible moving expenses paid directly to movers. The above amounts do not include travel expenses reimbursed pursuant to company policy.

(c) Our executive officers for the years indicated. For the year 2006, we did not pay Messrs. Novelty, Mikles or Hommert any form of compensation. See the discussion above. However, we did reimburse them for

certain ordinary and necessary business expenses that they incurred in connection with our business. We reimbursed an affiliate of Mr. Mikles \$100,000 in 2008 and 2007 as set forth above for expenses incurred by such affiliate in 2008 and 2007 in connection with Mr. Mikles performing services for us and FutureFuel Chemical Company in 2008 and 2007. We reimbursed an affiliate of Mr. Novelty \$100,000 in 2008 as set forth above for expenses incurred by such affiliate in 2008 in connection with Mr. Novelty performing services for us and FutureFuel Chemical Company in 2008.

(d) Calculated at the number of shares awarded multiplied by the average between the high and low trade prices of shares of our common stock on the OTCBB on the date of the award.

(e) 2007 amounts were earned in 2007 but paid in 2008.

(f) Mr. Dortch did not become an officer of FutureFuel Chemical Company until 2007.

(g) Calculated at the number of options exercised multiplied by the average between the high and low trade prices of shares of our common stock on the OTCBB on the date of the exercise.

None of the above-named persons is a party to an employment agreement or employment arrangement with us or with FutureFuel Chemical Company.

#### Grants of Plan-Based Awards

We adopted the Incentive Plan but did not make any awards thereunder until 2008. In April 2008, we granted a total of 55,000 stock options to selected members of our management. An additional 5,000 management options were issued in September 2008. The options awarded in April 2008 had an exercise price equal to the average of the bid and ask price of our common stock on the date of grant as established in private sales, which our board of directors determined to be the fair market value of such stock on that date. The management options awarded in September 2008 had an exercise price equal to the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant as quoted on the OTCBB. Originally, one-third of the management options granted in April 2008 vested on each of the annual anniversary dates of the grant. Our compensation committee determined that it was in our best interests if those options were to vest immediately. Accordingly, those management options were amended in September 2008 to provide for immediate vesting. The management options issued in September 2008 vested immediately upon grant. The management options awarded in April 2008 expire on April 7, 2013. The management options awarded in September 2008 expire on September 30, 2013. On December 3, 2008, we awarded an aggregate of 39,800 shares of our common stock to employees of FutureFuel Chemical Company. These shares vested upon grant.

The following tables set forth certain information regarding the awards to our executive officers and certain officers of FutureFuel Chemical Company of options and shares of our common stock under the Incentive Plan.

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

Grants of Plan-Based Awards

Estimated Future Payout Under Equity  
Incentive Plan Awards

| Name   | Grant Date           | Threshold(#)       | Target (#)         | Maximum (#)        | All Other Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units | All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options(#) | Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards (\$/Sh) | Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|---|---|--|
|  |                      |                    |                    |                    |  |   |   |  |
| Paul A. Novelly<br>Executive chairman<br>FutureFuel Corp.  | 04/07/08<br>12/10/08 | 100,000<br>100,000 | 100,000<br>100,000 | 100,000<br>100,000 | 0  | 0   | \$4.00<br>\$5.65                                | \$4.00<br>\$5.65                                 |
| Lee E. Mikles<br>Chief executive officer<br>FutureFuel Corp.   | 04/07/08             | 10,000             | 10,000             | 10,000             | 0  | 0   | \$4.00  | \$4.00   |
| Paul G. Lorenzini<br>Chief operating officer<br>FutureFuel Corp.   | 04/07/08             | 100,000            | 100,000            | 100,000            | 0  | 0   | \$4.00  | \$4.00   |
| Douglas D. Hommert<br>Executive vice president,<br>secretary and treasurer,<br>and<br>principal financial officer,<br>FutureFuel Corp. | n/a                  | n/a                | n/a                | n/a                | 0  | 0   | n/a   | n/a  |
| Benjamin Ladd<br>Chief financial officer,<br>FutureFuel Chemical<br>Company  | 04/07/08<br>12/03/08 | 10,000<br>100      | 10,000<br>100      | 10,000<br>100      | 0  | 0   | \$4.00<br>n/a                                   | \$4.00<br>\$5.65                                 |
| David Baker<br>Vice president -<br>operations support, FutureFuel<br>Chemical<br>Company   | 04/07/08<br>12/03/08 | 10,000<br>100      | 10,000<br>100      | 10,000<br>100      | 0  | 0   | \$4.00<br>n/a                                   | \$4.00<br>\$5.65                                 |
| Gary Hess<br>Vice president - sales and<br>marketing, FutureFuel<br>Chemical Company   | 04/07/08<br>12/03/08 | 10,000<br>100      | 10,000<br>100      | 10,000<br>100      | 0  | 0   | \$4.00<br>n/a                                   | \$4.00<br>\$5.65                                 |
| Samuel Dortch<br>Vice president,<br>operations,<br>FutureFuel Chemical<br>Company  | 04/07/08<br>12/03/08 | 10,000<br>100      | 10,000<br>100      | 10,000<br>100      | 0  | 0   | \$4.00<br>n/a                                   | \$4.00<br>\$5.65                                 |

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End

| Name | Option Awards<br>Equity | Stock Awards<br>Equity | Equity |
|------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------|
|------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------|



Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

|                    | Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable | Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (3) Unexercisable | Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Unexercised Unearned Options (#) | Option Exercise Price (\$) | Option Expiration Date | Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#) | Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$) | Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Rights That Have Not Vested (#) | Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Rights That Have Not Vested (\$) |
|--------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Paul A. Novelly    | 0   | 0   | 0  | n/a                        | n/a                    | n/a   | n/a  | n/a  | n/a   |
| Lee E. Mikles      | 0   | 0   | 0  | n/a                        | n/a                    | n/a   | n/a  | n/a  | n/a   |
| Paul G. Lorenzini  | 0   | 0   | 0  | n/a                        | n/a                    | n/a   | n/a  | n/a  | n/a   |
| Douglas D. Hommert | n/a   | n/a   | n/a  | n/a                        | n/a                    | n/a   | n/a  | n/a  | n/a   |
| Benjamin Ladd      | 0   | 0   | 0  | n/a                        | n/a                    | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   |
| David Baker        | 10,000  | 0   | 0  | \$4.00                     | 04/07/13               | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   |
| Gary Hess          | 0   | 0   | 0  | n/a                        | n/a                    | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   |
| Sam Dortch         | 10,000  | 0   | 0  | \$4.00                     | 04/07/13               | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   |

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

Option Exercises and Stock Vested

| Name               | Option Awards                             |                                     | Stock Awards                             |                                    |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
|                    | Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#) | Value Realized on Exercise (\$ (a)) | Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#) | Value Realized on Vesting (\$ (b)) |
| Paul A. Novelly    | 100,000                                   | \$ 175,000                          | n/a                                      | n/a                                |
| Lee E. Mikles      | 10,000                                    | \$ 25,000                           | n/a                                      | n/a                                |
| Paul G. Lorenzini  | 100,000                                   | \$ 212,000                          | n/a                                      | n/a                                |
| Douglas D. Hommert | n/a                                       | n/a                                 | n/a                                      | n/a                                |
| Benjamin Ladd      | 10,000                                    | \$ 23,900                           | 100                                      | \$ 565                             |
| David Baker        | n/a                                       | n/a                                 | 100                                      | \$ 565                             |
| Gary Hess          | 10,000                                    | \$ 20,300                           | 100                                      | \$ 565                             |
| Sam Dortch         | n/a                                       | n/a                                 | 100                                      | \$ 565                             |

(a) Calculated as the number of options exercised multiplied by the average between the high and low trade price of our common stock as quoted on the OTCBB on the exercise date, minus the option exercise price.

(b) Calculated as the number of shares of our common stock awarded multiplied by the average between the high and low trade price of our common stock as quoted on the OTCBB on the award date.

Compensation of Directors

We have determined to pay to each of our directors \$25,000 for services provided as director in 2008. The \$25,000 was determined by Mr. Novelly as a reasonable amount and was recommended to the remuneration committee and our board, who approved such payments. No directors fees have been determined for 2009 or thereafter, but rather will be set towards the end of our fiscal year.

We adopted the Incentive Plan but did not make any awards thereunder until 2008. In April 2008, we granted a total of 250,000 stock options to members of our board of directors. An additional 100,000 director options were granted on December 10, 2008. The options awarded in April 2008 had an exercise price equal to the average of the bid and ask price of our common stock on the date of grant as established in private sales, which our board of directors determined to be the fair market value of such stock on that date. The director options awarded in December 2008 had an exercise price equal to the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant as quoted on the OTCBB. The director options vested immediately upon grant. The director options awarded in April 2008 expire on April 7, 2013. The director options awarded in December 2008 expire on December 10, 2013.

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

The following is the compensation our directors earned for 2008.

| Director               | Fees<br>Earned or<br>Paid in<br>Cash | Stock<br>Awards | Option<br>Awards (a) | Non-Equity<br>Incentive<br>Plan<br>Compensa-tion | Change in<br>Pension<br>Value and<br>Non-Qualified<br>Deferred<br>Compensa-tion<br>Earnings | All Other<br>Compensa-tion | Total      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|---|----------------------------|------------|
| Paul A. Novelly        | \$ 25,000                            | \$ 0            | \$ 341,450           | \$ 0   | \$ 0  | \$ 0                       | \$ 366,450 |
| Lee E. Mikles          | \$ 25,000                            | \$ 0            | \$ 12,797            | \$ 0   | \$ 0  | \$ 0                       | \$ 37,797  |
| Edwin A. Levy          | \$ 25,000                            | \$ 0            | \$ 12,797            | \$ 0   | \$ 0  | \$ 0                       | \$ 37,797  |
| Thomas R.<br>Evans     | \$ 25,000                            | \$ 0            | \$ 12,797            | \$ 0   | \$ 0  | \$ 0                       | \$ 37,797  |
| Richard L.<br>Knowlton | \$ 25,000                            | \$ 0            | \$ 12,797            | \$ 0   | \$ 0  | \$ 0                       | \$ 37,797  |
| Paul G.<br>Lorenzini   | \$ 25,000                            | \$ 0            | \$ 127,967           | \$ 0   | \$ 0  | \$ 0                       | \$ 152,967 |
| William J. Doré        | \$ 25,000                            | \$ 0            | \$ 0                 | \$ 0   | \$ 0  | \$ 0                       | \$ 0       |

(a) The amounts reported represent the grant date fair value of options vested in 2008 and recognized as expense in our financial statements in 2008, measured in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (revised 2004) Shares Based Payments.

Messrs. Novelly, Mikles and Lorenzini also received compensation as executive officers. See the discussion above.

#### Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

The members of our remuneration committee between January 1, 2008 and April 25, 2008 were Mr. Levy, Mr. Knowlton and Mr. Lorenzini and the committee was chaired by Mr. Levy. The members of our remuneration committee between April 25, 2008 and December 31, 2008 were Mr. Bedell, Mr. Knowlton and Mr. Levy and the committee was chaired by Mr. Bedell. None of such individuals other than Mr. Lorenzini are or have been an officer or employee of the Company. On April 21, 2008, Mr. Lorenzini became our chief operating officer. Prior to that time Mr. Lorenzini was neither an officer nor an employee of the Company.

Mr. Novelly, our executive chairman of the board, and Mr. Mikles, our chief executive officer and one of our directors, are both directors of Boss Holdings, Inc. Mr. Novelly is a member of Boss Holdings, Inc.'s compensation committee and Mr. Mikles is a member of its audit committee. Mr. Novelly, Mr. Levy (one of our directors and a member of our remuneration committee), and Mr. Bedell (one of our directors and a member of our remuneration committee) are directors of World Point Terminal Inc.; World Point Terminal Inc. does not have a separate compensation committee.

#### Compensation Committee Report

The remuneration committee of our board has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis set forth above with our management. Based on this review and discussions, the remuneration committee recommended to our board of directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this annual report on Form 10-K.

Donald C. Bedell, Richard L. Knowlton and Edwin A. Levy



Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

Our board of directors adopted the Incentive Plan which was approved by our shareholders at our 2007 annual shareholder meeting on June 26, 2007. We do not have any other equity compensation plan. The following information regarding the Incentive Plan is as of December 31, 2008

| Plan Category  | Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a) | Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b) | Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c) |
|--|---|---|---|
| Equity compensation plans approved by security holders | 142,000   | \$ 5.25   | 2,220,200   |

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners

As of the date of this report, 28,190,300 shares of our common stock are issued and outstanding and we have issued warrants to purchase 22,500,000 additional shares of our common stock, of which 21,317,500 are unexercised. The shares of common stock are our only voting securities issued and outstanding. The following table sets forth the number and percentage of shares and warrants owned by all persons known by us to be the beneficial owners of more than 5% of our shares of common stock and warrants as of March 10, 2009.

| Name and Address of Beneficial Owner                                     | Common Stock                   |                         | Warrants                       |                     | Fully Diluted Percent of Common Stock and Warrants(f) |   |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|
|  | Amount of Beneficial Ownership | Percent of Common Stock | Amount of Beneficial Ownership | Percent of Warrants | Amount of Beneficial Ownership                        | Percent of Common Stock and Warrants(f) |
| Paul A. Novelly, 8235 Forsyth Blvd., 4th Floor, Clayton, MO 63105(a)     | 11,703,750                     | 41.5%                   | 6,168,850                      | 28.9%               | 17,872,600  | 36.1%                                   |
| Lee E. Mikles, 1486 E. Valley Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93108(b)           | 2,210,000                      | 7.8%                    | 12,500                         | 0.1%                | 2,222,500   | 4.5%                                    |
| SOF Investments, L.P., 645 5th Avenue, 21st Floor, New York, NY 10022(c) | 1,800,000                      | 6.4%                    | 1,800,000                      | 8.4%                | 3,600,000   | 7.3%                                    |
| Fir Tree, LLC, Camellia Partners, LLC, Jeffrey                           | 0                              | 0.0%                    | 1,350,000                      | 6.3%                | 1,350,000   | 2.7%                                    |

Tannenbaum and Andrew  
Fredman, 505 Fifth Avenue,  
23rd Floor, New York, NY  
10017(d)

|  |           |      |           |      |           |      |
|--|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|
| Burlingame Equity<br>Investors, LP, One Market<br>Street, Spear Street Tower,<br>Suite 3750, San Francisco,<br>California 94105(e) | 486,600   | 1.7% | 1,972,500 | 9.3% | 2,459,100 | 5.0% |
| Osmium Special Situations<br>Fund Ltd., Canon's Court,<br>22 Victoria Street,<br>Hamilton, Bermuda DO<br>HM 11(g)                  | 2,225,900 | 7.9% | 1,154,895 | 5.4% | 3,380,795 | 6.8% |
| David M. Knott, 485<br>Underhill Blvd., Suite 205,<br>Syosset, New York<br>11791-3419(h)   | 2,164,380 | 7.7% | 1,763,900 | 8.3% | 3,928,280 | 7.9% |

- 
- (a) Includes 10,978,750 shares of common stock and 6,168,850 warrants held by St. Albans Global Management, Limited Partnership, LLLP, 625,000 shares of common stock held by Apex Holding Co. and 100,000 shares of common stock held by Mr. Novelly. Mr. Novelly is the chief executive officer of both of these entities and thereby has voting and investment power over such shares, but he disclaims beneficial ownership except to the extent of a minor pecuniary interest.
- (b) Includes 2,110,000 shares of common stock held by Lee E. Mikles Revocable Trust dated March 26, 1996 and 100,000 shares of common stock held by Lee E. Mikles Gift Trust dated October 6, 1999. Also includes 12,500 warrants held by the Alison L. Mikles Irrevocable Trust. Miss Mikles is the minor child of Mr. Mikles and lives in Mr. Mikles household. However, Mr. Mikles is not the trustee of such trust and disclaims beneficial ownership.
- (c) Based solely upon review of a Schedule 13G filed on February 14, 2008, we understand that SOF Investments, L.P. is the record and direct beneficial owner of the shares and warrants listed above, MSD Capital, L.P. is the general partner of SOF Investments, L.P. and may be deemed to indirectly beneficially own securities owned by SOF Investments, L.P., and MSD Capital Management LLC is the general partner of MSD Capital, L.P. Except as set forth in this footnote, we have no knowledge as to the beneficial owners of these entities.
- (d) Based solely upon information contained in a Form 3 filed with the SEC on March 7, 2008 and a Form 4 filed on July 17, 2008, Fir Tree, L.L.C. is the general partner of Fir Tree Value Master Fund, LP, a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership (“Fir Tree Value”), and Camellia Partners, LLC is the general partner of Fir Tree Capital Opportunity Master Fund, LP, a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership (“Fir Tree Capital Opportunity”). Fir Tree, L.L.C. and Camellia Partners, LLC hold indirectly the common stock through the accounts of Fir Tree Capital Opportunity and Fir Tree Value; Jeffrey Tannenbaum, a principal of Fir Tree, L.L.C. and Camellia Partners, LLC, and Andrew Fredman, another principal of Camellia Partners, LLC, at the time of purchase, controlled the disposition and voting of the common stock. Except as set forth in this footnote, we have no knowledge as to the beneficial owners of these entities.
- (e) Based solely upon a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 17, 2009. Burlingame Equity Investors, LP beneficially owns 328,035 shares of common stock and 1,330,668 warrants. Burlingame Equity Investors II, LP beneficially owns 40,606 shares of common stock and 164,410 warrants. Burlingame Equity Investors (Offshore) Ltd. beneficially owns 117,959 shares of common stock and 477,422 warrants. Burlingame Asset Management, LLC is the general partner of Burlingame Equity Investors, LP and Burlingame Equity Investors II, LP, and is the investment manager of Burlingame Equity Investors (Offshore) Ltd. and may be deemed to beneficially own the shares and warrants held by them. Mr. Blair E. Sanford is the managing member of Burlingame Asset Management, LLC and may be deemed to beneficially own the shares and warrants held by it. Except as set forth in this footnote, we have no knowledge as to the beneficial owners of these entities.
- (f) Assumes the exercise of all warrants issued and outstanding as of the date of this report.
- (g) Based solely on Schedule 13G, Form 3 and Form 4s filed with the SEC. Mr. Chris Kuchanny, as chairman and chief executive officer of Osmium Special Situations Fund Ltd., may, by virtue of such position, be deemed to have beneficial ownership of such shares and warrants. Mr. Kuchanny disclaims beneficial ownership other than the portion of such shares and warrants which relates to his individual economic interest in Osmium Special Situations Fund Ltd. Except as set forth in this footnote, we have no knowledge as to the beneficial owners of Osmium Special Situations Fund Ltd.
- (h) Based solely on Schedule 13G, Form 3 and Form 4s filed with the SEC. Knott Partners, L.P. beneficially owns 820,000 shares of common stock and 883,800 warrants. Shoshone Partners, L.P. beneficially owns 510,630 shares

of common stock and 355,300 warrants. Mulsanne Partners, L.P. beneficially owns 11,200 shares of common stock. Knott Partners Offshore Master Fund, L.P. beneficially owns 752,550 shares of common stock and 454,200 warrants. 70,000 shares of common stock and 70,600 warrants are held in accounts managed by Dorset Management Corporation. David M. Knott is the managing member of Knott Partners Management, LLC, a general partner of Knott Partners, L.P. and the sole director of Dorset



Management Corporation. Knott Partners Management, LLC is: (i) the sole general partner of Shoshone Partners, L.P., Knott Partners Offshore Master Fund, L.P. and Mulsanne Partners, L.P.; and (ii) the managing general partner of Knott Partners, L.P. As a result of Mr. Knott's interests in Knott Partners Management, LLC and in Dorset Management Corporation, Mr. Knott has investment discretion and control of the securities described above. Mr. Knott may be deemed to beneficially own an indirect pecuniary interest in the securities described above as a result of its performance-related fee. Except with respect to Knott Partners, L.P., Knott Partners Offshore Master Fund, L.P. and Shoshone Partners, L.P., in which Mr. Knott owns a beneficial interest, Mr. Knott disclaims beneficial ownership therein except to the extent ultimately realized. Each of Knott Partners, L.P., Knott Partners Offshore Master Fund, L.P., Shoshone Partners, L.P., Mulsanne Partners, L.P. and each of the managed accounts disclaims beneficial ownership of securities reported as owned by any other party. Except as set forth in this footnote, we have no knowledge as to the beneficial owners of these entities.

#### Security Ownership of Management

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock and warrants as of the date of this report by each of our directors and executive officers and the executive officers of FutureFuel Chemical Company. Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that all persons named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock beneficially owned by them and none of such shares or warrants have been pledged as security.

| Name and Address of Beneficial Owner | Common Stock                   |                         | Warrants                       |                     | Fully Diluted<br>Percent of    |                              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                      | Amount of Beneficial Ownership | Percent of Common Stock | Amount of Beneficial Ownership | Percent of Warrants | Amount of Beneficial Ownership | Common Stock and Warrants(d) |
| Paul A. Novelly(a)                   | 11,703,750                     | 41.5%                   | 6,168,850                      | 28.9%               | 17,872,600                     | 36.1%                        |
| Lee E. Mikles(b)                     | 2,210,000                      | 7.8%                    | 12,500                         | 0.0%                | 2,222,500                      | 4.5%                         |
| Douglas D. Hommert(c)                | 260,000                        | 0.9%                    | --                             | --                  | 260,000                        | 0.5%                         |
| Edwin A. Levy                        | 250,000                        | 0.9%                    | --                             | --                  | 260,000                        | 0.5%                         |
| Thomas R. Evans                      | 30,000                         | 0.1%                    | 30,000                         | 0.1%                | 60,000                         | 0.1%                         |
| Richard L. Knowlton                  | 160,000                        | 0.6%                    | --                             | --                  | 160,000                        | 0.3%                         |
| Paul G. Lorenzini                    | 250,000                        | 0.9%                    | --                             | --                  | 250,000                        | 0.5%                         |
| Donald C. Bedell                     | 10,000                         | 0.0%                    | --                             | --                  | 10,000                         | 0.0%                         |
| David Baker                          | 6,650                          | 0.0%                    | --                             | --                  | 6,650                          | 0.0%                         |
| Gary Hess                            | 10,100                         | 0.0%                    | --                             | --                  | 10,100                         | 0.0%                         |
| Sam Dortch                           | 100                            | 0.0%                    | --                             | --                  | 100                            | 0.0%                         |
| Ben Ladd                             | 20,100                         | 0.1%                    | --                             | --                  | 20,100                         | 0.0%                         |
| All directors and executive officers | 14,920,700                     | 52.9%                   | 6,211,350                      | 29.1%               | 21,132,050                     | 42.7%                        |

(a)Includes 10,978,750 shares of common stock and 6,168,850 warrants held by St. Albans Global Management, Limited Partnership, LLLP, 625,000 shares of common stock held by Apex Holding Co. and 100,000 shares of common stock held by Mr. Novelly. Mr. Novelly is the chief executive officer of both of these entities and thereby has voting and investment power over such shares, but he disclaims beneficial ownership except to the extent of a minor pecuniary interest.

(b)Includes 2,110,000 shares of common stock held by Lee E. Mikles Revocable Trust dated March 26, 1996 and 100,000 shares of common stock held by Lee E. Mikles Gift Trust dated October 6, 1999. Also includes 12,500 warrants held by the Alison L. Mikles Irrevocable Trust. Miss Mikles is the minor child of Mr. Mikles and lives in

Mr. Mikles household. However, Mr. Mikles is not the trustee of such trust and disclaims beneficial ownership.

(c) Includes 260,000 shares of common stock held by the Douglas D. Hommert Revocable Trust, which is a trust established by Mr. Hommert for the benefit of his descendants, of which Mr. Hommert is the trustee.

(d) Assumes the exercise of all warrants issued and outstanding as of the date of this report.

117

---

## Founding Shares Owned by the Founding Shareholders

Prior to our July 2006 offering, there were 5,625,000 shares of our common stock issued as follows (“founding shares”).

| Founding Shareholder                                    | Shares    | Relationship to the Company            |
|---|-----------|--|
| St. Albans Global Management, Limited Partnership, LLLP | 2,250,000 | Shareholder (affiliate of Mr. Novelly) |
| Lee E. Mikles Revocable Trust                           | 2,000,000 | Shareholder (affiliate of Mr. Mikles)  |
| Douglas D. Hommert Revocable Trust                      | 250,000   | Shareholder (affiliate of Mr. Hommert) |
| Edwin A. Levy   | 250,000   | Director and Shareholder               |
| Joe C. Leach  | 250,000   | Shareholder                            |
| Edwin Wahl  | 150,000   | Shareholder                            |
| Jeffery Call  | 150,000   | Shareholder                            |
| Mark R. Miller  | 100,000   | Shareholder                            |
| Lee E. Mikles Gift Trust                                | 100,000   | Shareholder (affiliate of Mr. Mikles)  |
| Ken Fenton  | 75,000    | Shareholder                            |
| RAS1, LLC   | 50,000    | Shareholder                            |

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Transactions with Related Persons

Sales of Products

From time to time, FutureFuel Chemical Company may sell to Apex Oil Company, Inc. and/or its affiliates biofuels (including biodiesel) produced by FutureFuel Chemical Company, and Apex Oil Company, Inc. and/or its affiliates may sell to FutureFuel Chemical Company diesel fuel, gasoline and other petroleum products for use in FutureFuel Chemical Company's biofuels business. Such sales will be at then posted prices for comparable products plus or minus applicable geographical differentials.

Lease of Centrifuge

FutureFuel Chemical Company has executed an agreement with South Riding Point Holding, Ltd. to lease a centrifuge for a four-month term at a lease rate of \$750 per day. This lease will commence upon delivery and installation of the centrifuge, which is expected to occur in March 2009. South Riding Point Holding, Ltd. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of World Point Terminals Inc., an affiliate of Mr. Novelty.

Review, Approval or Ratification of Transactions with Related Persons

Any transaction in which we (or one of our subsidiaries) are a participant, the amount involved exceeds the lesser of \$120,000 or 5% of our net income, total assets or total capital, and in which any party related to us has or will have a direct or indirect material interest must be approved by a majority of the disinterested members of our board of directors as fair to us and our shareholders. This policy was adopted by our board on January 8, 2007 and can be found through the "Investor Relations - Corporate Governance" section of our internet website (<http://www.FutureFuelCorporation.com>). All of the agreements described above in this Item 13 have been approved by a majority of the disinterested members of our board of directors.

In addition, we adopted a Code of Ethics and Business Conduct which sets forth legal and ethical standards of conduct for our directors, officers and employees and the directors, officers and employees of our subsidiaries, including FutureFuel Chemical Company. This Code is designed to deter wrongdoing and to promote: (i) honest and ethical conduct, including the ethical handling of actual or apparent conflicts of interest between personal and professional relationships; (ii) full, fair, accurate, timely and understandable disclosure in reports and documents that we file with, or submit to, the SEC and in other public communications made by us; (iii) compliance with applicable governmental laws, rules and regulations; (iv) the prompt internal reporting of violations of this Code to appropriate persons identified in this Code; and (v) accountability for adherence to this Code. This Code was adopted by our board on November 30, 2005, is in writing and can be found through the "Investor Relations - Corporate Governance" section of our internet website (<http://www.FutureFuelCorporation.com>).

Each of the transactions described above (under the caption "Transactions with Management, Promoters and Others") was undertaken in compliance with our Code of Ethics and Business Conduct and approved by a majority of the disinterested members of our board of directors.

Director Independence

The SEC has promulgated Rule 10A-3, which sets forth the independence requirements for members of an audit committee. The following members of our board of directors are independent under the SEC's definitions of independence:

Edwin A. Levy  
Thomas R. Evans  
Richard L. Knowlton  
Donald C. Bedell

In addition, each member of our board of directors' remuneration, audit and nominating committees are comprised of directors who are independent under such definitions.

119

---

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Audit Fees

During fiscal 2008 and 2007, we incurred \$307,000 and \$193,000 for audit and financial statement review services from RubinBrown LLP, respectively, and \$0 and \$464,900, respectively, for audit, financial statement review and services provided in connection with our statutory and regulatory filings from KPMG LLP.

Audit-Related Fees

During fiscal 2008 and 2007, we incurred \$12,000 for employee benefit plan audits. No fees were incurred for audit-related fees from either RubinBrown LLP or KPMG LLP in 2007.

Tax Fees

During fiscal 2008 and 2007, we incurred fees of \$15,100 and \$2,500, respectively, for tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning services from RubinBrown LLP. No fees were incurred for these services from KPMG LLP.

All Other Fees

We incurred \$10,730 in fees from RubinBrown LLP during fiscal 2007 related to the settlement of final working capital amounts stemming from our acquisition of Eastman SE, Inc. No other fees were incurred by us from RubinBrown LLP in fiscal 2008, nor were any other fees incurred by us in 2008 or 2007 from KPMG LLP.

Pre-Approval Policies

The Audit Committee approves the engagement of our independent auditors prior to their rendering audit or non-audit services and sets their compensation. Pursuant to SEC regulations, the Audit Committee approves all fees payable to the independent auditors for all routine and non-routine services provided. The Audit Committee considers and approves the budget for the annual audit and financial statement review services prior to the initiation of the work. Non-routine services in the ordinary course of business which are not prohibited under SEC regulation, such as tax planning, tax compliance and other services generally are pre-approved on a case-by-case basis.

## Forward Looking Information

This report contains or incorporates by reference “forward-looking statements”. When used in this document, the words “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “expect,” “plan,” and “intend” and similar expressions, as they relate to us, FutureFuel Chemical Company or our respective management, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are based on current management assumptions and are subject to uncertainties and inherent risks that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statement. We caution you therefore that you should not rely on any of these forward-looking statements as statements of historical fact or as guarantees or assurances of future performance. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements include regional, national or global political, economic, business, competitive, market and regulatory conditions as well as, but not limited to, the following:

- our board’s selection of FutureFuel Chemical Company as a prospective target business;
- conflicts of interest of our officers and directors;
- potential future affiliations of our officers and directors with competing businesses;
- the control by our founding shareholders of a substantial interest in us;
- the highly competitive nature of the chemical and alternative fuel industries;
- fluctuations in energy prices may cause a reduction in the demand or profitability of the products or services we may ultimately produce or offer or which form a portion of our business;
- changes in technology may render our products or services obsolete;
- failure to comply with governmental regulations could result in the imposition of penalties, fines or restrictions on operations and remedial liabilities;
- the operations of FutureFuel Chemical Company’s biofuels business may be harmed if the applicable government were to change current laws and/or regulations;
- our board may have incorrectly evaluated FutureFuel Chemical Company’s potential liabilities;
- our board may have FutureFuel Chemical Company engage in hedging transactions in an attempt to mitigate exposure to price fluctuations in petroleum product transactions and other portfolio positions which may not ultimately be successful; and
- we may not continue to have access to capital markets and commercial bank financing on favorable terms and FutureFuel Chemical Company may lose its ability to buy on open credit terms.

Although we believe that the expectations reflected by such forward-looking statements are reasonable based on information currently available to us, no assurances can be given that such expectations will prove to have been correct. All forward-looking statements included herein and all subsequent oral forward-looking statements attributable to us or persons acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by these cautionary statements. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any

forward-looking statements, which speak only as to their particular dates.



PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) List separately all financial statements filed as part of this report.

1. FutureFuel Corp.'s audited consolidated Balance Sheets as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 and the related consolidated Statements of Operations, Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity and Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006.
2. FutureFuel Chemical Company's audited Statements of Operations and Statements of Cash Flows for the ten-month period ended October 31, 2006.

(b) Exhibits required by Item 601 of Regulation S-K.

2. Acquisition Agreement dated July 21, 2006 between FutureFuel Corp. and Eastman Chemical Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 2 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)
- 3.1. Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed on June 27, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 3.1.f to Amendment No. 2 to Form 10 filed February 29, 2008)
- 3.2. FutureFuel Corp.'s Bylaws (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 3.2.a to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)
- 4.1. Stock Escrow Agreement dated July 12, 2006 among FutureFuel Corp., Capita IRG (Offshore) Limited, St. Albans Global Management, Limited Partnership, LLLP, Lee E. Mikles as Trustee of the Lee E. Mikles Gift Trust dated October 6, 1999, Lee E. Mikles as Trustee of the Lee E. Mikles Revocable Trust dated March 26, 1996, Douglas D. Hommert as Trustee of the Douglas D. Hommert Revocable Trust, Edwin A. Levy, Joe C. Leach, Mark R. Miller, RAS LLC, Edwin L. Wahl, Jeffery H. Call and Ken Fenton (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 4.1 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)
- 4.2. Warrant Deed dated July 12, 2006 between FutureFuel Corp. and Capita IRG (Offshore) Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 4.2 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007); Addendum to Warrant Deed dated July 18, 2008 between FutureFuel Corp. and Computershare Investor Services (Channel Islands), Limited
- 4.3. Insider Letters dated July 12, 2006 to FutureFuel Corp., CRT Capital Group LLC and KBC Peel Hunt Ltd from the following persons: (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 4.3 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)
  - 4.3a Paul Anthony Novelty
  - 4.3b St. Albans Global Management, Limited Partnership, LLLP
  - 4.3c Lee E. Mikles
  - 4.3d Lee E. Mikles as Trustee of the Lee E. Mikles Gift Trust dated October 6, 1999
  - 4.3e Lee E. Mikles as Trustee of the Lee E. Mikles Revocable Trust dated March 26, 1996
  - 4.3f Douglas D. Hommert

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

4.3g Douglas D. Himmert as Trustee of the Douglas D. Himmert Revocable Trust

4.3h

Edwin A. Levy

4.3i

Joe C. Leach

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

|      |                 |
|------|-----------------|
| 4.3j | Mark R. Miller  |
| 4.3k | RAS LLC         |
| 4.3l | William J. Doré |
| 4.3m | Thomas R. Evans |
| 4.3n | Edwin L. Wahl   |
| 4.3o | Jeffery H. Call |
| 4.3p | Ken Fenton      |

4.4. Investor Rights Agreement dated July 12, 2006 among FutureFuel Corp., CRT Capital Group LLC and KBC Peel Hunt Ltd (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 4.4 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)

4.5. Registration Rights Agreement dated July 12, 2006 among FutureFuel Corp., St. Albans Global Management, Limited Partnership, LLLP, Lee E. Mikles as Trustee of the Lee E. Mikles Gift Trust dated October 6, 1999, Lee E. Mikles as Trustee of the Lee E. Mikles Revocable Trust dated March 26, 1996, Douglas D. Hommert as Trustee of the Douglas D. Hommert Revocable Trust, Edwin A. Levy, Joe C. Leach, Mark R. Miller, RAS LLC, Edwin L. Wahl, Jeffery H. Call and Ken Fenton (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 4.5 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)

4.6. Lock-in Deed dated July 12, 2006 among FutureFuel Corp., KBC Peel Hunt Ltd, St. Albans Global Management, Limited Partnership, LLLP, Lee E. Mikles as Trustee of the Lee E. Mikles Gift Trust dated October 6, 1999, Lee E. Mikles as Trustee of the Lee E. Mikles Revocable Trust dated March 26, 1996, Douglas D. Hommert as Trustee of the Douglas D. Hommert Revocable Trust, Edwin A. Levy, Paul Anthony Novelly, Lee E. Mikles, Douglas D. Hommert, Thomas R. Evans and William J. Doré (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 4.6 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)

10.1. Placing Agreement dated July 12, 2006 among CRT Capital Group LLC, KBC Peel Hunt Ltd, FutureFuel Corp. and FutureFuel Corp.'s Directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.1 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)

10.2. Offshore Registrar Agreement dated July 12, 2006 between FutureFuel Corp. and Capita IRG (Offshore) Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.2 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007); Registrar Agreement dated June 27, 2008 between FutureFuel Corp. and Computershare Investor Services (Channel Islands) Limited

10.3. Warrant Solicitation Fee Letter dated July 12, 2006 between FutureFuel Corp. and CRT Capital Group LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.3 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)

10.4. Storage and Thruput Agreement dated November 1, 2006 between FutureFuel Chemical Company and Center Point Terminal Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10. to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)

10.5. Commodity Trading Advisor Agreement dated November 1, 2006 between FutureFuel Chemical Company and Apex Oil Company, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.5 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)

10.6. Service Agreement dated November 1, 2006 between FutureFuel Corp. and Pinnacle Consulting, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.6 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)

10.7 Purchase Agreement made and entered into as of April 1, 2008 between The Procter & Gamble Manufacturing Company, The Procter & Gamble Distributing LLC and Procter & Gamble International Operations SA, as buyer, and FutureFuel Chemical Company, as seller (portions of the exhibit have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Form 10-Q filed August 14, 2008.)

123

---

Edgar Filing: FutureFuel Corp. - Form 10-K

- 10.8 Custom Manufacturing Agreement dated September 1, 1992 between Tomen Corporation and Eastman Kodak Company, as amended October 2, 1992, February 1, 1993, March 19, 1993, September 28, 1995, October 30, 1998, May 24, 1999, November 10, 1999, December 12, 2000 and July 25, 2006 (portions of the exhibit have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.8 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)
- 10.9 Conversion Agreement dated October 1, 1993 between Tomen Corporation and Eastman Chemical Company, as amended March 7, 1994, May 13, 1994, May 17, 1994, June 14, 1994, July 19, 1994, August 17, 1994, February 10, 1995, May 25, 1995, October 15, 1997, March 27, 1998, June 23, 1998, September 29, 1998, October 30, 1998, November 10, 1999 and July 25, 2006 (portions of the exhibit have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.9 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)
- 10.10 Credit Agreement dated March 14, 2007 between FutureFuel Chemical Company and Regions Bank (portions of the exhibit have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.10 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)
- 10.11 Revolving Credit Promissory Note dated March 14, 2007 executed by FutureFuel Chemical Company and payable to the order of Regions Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.11 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)
- 10.12 Security Agreement -Accounts and Inventory dated March 14, 2007 executed by FutureFuel Chemical Company in favor of Regions Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.12 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)
- 10.13 Continuing Unlimited Guaranty Agreement dated March 14, 2007 executed by FutureFuel Corp. in favor of Regions Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.13 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)
- 10.14 Car Subleasing Agreement dated November 1, 2006 between Apex Oil Company, Inc. and FutureFuel Chemical Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.14 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)
- 10.15 Time Sharing Agreement dated April 18, 2007 between Apex Oil Company, Inc. and FutureFuel Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.15 to Form 10 filed April 24, 2007)
- 10.16 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.16 to Amendment No. 1 to Form 10 filed June 26, 2007)

11. Statement re Computation of per Share Earnings
21. Subsidiaries of FutureFuel Corp.
- 23.1 Consent of RubinBrown LLP
- 23.2 Consent of KPMG LLP
- 23.3 Consent of KPMG LLP
- 31(a). Rule 13a-15(e)/15d-15(e) Certification of chief executive officer
- 31(b). Rule 13a-15(e)/15d-15(e) Certification of principal financial officer

32. Section 1350 Certification of chief executive officer and principal financial officer

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

FUTUREFUEL CORP.

By: /s/ Douglas D. Hommert

Douglas D. Hommert, Executive Vice President, Secretary,  
Treasurer and Principal Financial Officer

/s/ Paul A. Novelly  
Paul A. Novelly, Director

/s/ Lee E. Mikles

Lee. E. Mikles, Director and Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Edwin A. Levy  
Edwin A. Levy, Director

/s/ Thomas R. Evans

Thomas R. Evans, Director

/s/ Richard L. Knowlton

Richard L. Knowlton, Director

/s/ Paul G. Lorenzini  
Paul G. Lorenzini, Director and Chief Operating Officer

/s/ Donald C. Bedell

Donald C. Bedell, Director

Date: March 16, 2009

125